



ProCurve  
Networking

## Release Notes:

### Version H.10.83 Software

*for the ProCurve Series 2600, 2600-PWR Switches*

---

For switches that use the “H” software versions, see [“ProCurve Switch, Routing Switch, and Router Software Keys” on page 6](#). For minimum software versions required, see [“Minimum Software Versions for Series 2600 Feature” on page 8](#).

These release notes include information on the following:

- Downloading switch software and Documentation from the Web ([page 1](#))
  - Startup-Config File Compatibility Cautions in the Support Notes ([page 9](#))
  - Clarification of operating details for certain software features ([page 20](#))
  - Recent Software Enhancements ([page 24](#))
  - A listing of software fixes included in releases H.07.02 through H.10.83 ([page 152](#))
- 

#### **FEC, CDP Removal**

Starting with Software version H.08.77, FEC trunks (Cisco Systems’ FastEtherChannel for aggregated links) are no longer supported, and generation of CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) packets are no longer supported. In their place are IEEE standards based LACP aggregated links (as well as statically configured trunks) and generation of LLDP packets for device discovery. For more information, please see: <ftp://ftp.hp.com/pub/networking/software/LLDP-and-LACP-statement.pdf>.

---

#### **Caution: Intermediate Software Update Required**

(ProCurve Switches 2626/J4900A and 2650/J4899A) When updating from Software versions H.07.31, H.07.32 or H.07.40 to H.08.100 or later, you must first update and boot the switch using version H.08.98. Otherwise, the update will fail.

---

#### **Security Note:**

Downloading and booting software release H.10.32 or greater for the first time automatically enables SNMP access to the switch’s local username and password MIB objects. If this is not desirable for your network, ProCurve recommends that you disable it after downloading and rebooting with the latest switch software. For more information, refer to [“Enforcing Switch Security” on page 10](#) and [“Using SNMP to Configure Local Usernames and Passwords” on page 97](#).

---

#### **Caution: Configuration Compatibility**

Configuration Compatibility Caution: Configuration files created or saved using version H.10.65 or higher are NOT backward-compatible with previous software versions. The user is advised to save a copy of the pre-H.10.65 startup-config file BEFORE UPDATING to H.10.67 or greater, in case there is ever a need to revert back to an earlier version of software.

**© Copyright 2001, 2008, 2009  
Hewlett-Packard Development Company, LP.  
The information contained herein is subject to change  
without notice.**

## **Publication Number**

5990-6003  
October 2009

## **Applicable Products**

ProCurve Switch 2626	(J4900A)
ProCurve Switch 2626	(J4900B)
ProCurve Switch 2626	(J4900C)
ProCurve Switch 2650	(J4899A)
ProCurve Switch 2650	(J4899B)
ProCurve Switch 2626	(J49899C)
ProCurve Switch 2626-PWR	(J8164A)
ProCurve Switch 2650-PWR	(J8165A)
ProCurve Switch 2600-8-PWR	(J8762A)
with Gigabit Uplink	

## **Trademark Credits**

Microsoft®, Windows®, and Windows NT® are US registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe® and Acrobat® are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Java™ is a US trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

## **Disclaimer**

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Hewlett-Packard assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not furnished by Hewlett-Packard.

## **Warranty**

See the Customer Support/Warranty booklet included with the product.

A copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Hewlett-Packard products and replacement parts can be obtained from your HP Sales and Service Office or authorized dealer.

## **Software Credits**

SSH on HP ProCurve Switches is based on the OpenSSH software toolkit. This product includes software developed by the OpenSSH Project for use in the OpenSSH Toolkit. For more information on OpenSSH, visit

<http://www.openssh.com>.

SSL on HP ProCurve Switches is based on the OpenSSL software toolkit. This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. For more information on OpenSSL, visit

<http://www.openssl.org>.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)

Hewlett-Packard Company  
8000 Foothills Boulevard, m/s 5551  
Roseville, California 95747-5551  
[www.procurve.com](http://www.procurve.com)

# Contents

<b>Software Management</b>	<b>1</b>
Downloading Switch Documentation and Software from the Web	1
Downloading Software to the Switch	2
TFTP Download from a Server	3
Xmodem Download From a PC or Unix Workstation	3
Saving Configurations While Using the CLI	5
ProCurve Switch, Routing Switch, and Router Software Keys	6
Minimum Software Versions for Series 2600 Feature	8
OS/Web Browser/Java Compatibility Table	8
<b>Support Notes</b>	<b>9</b>
Startup-Config File Compatability	9
Caution: Startup-Config File Compatibility, Pre-H-08.5x Software	9
Caution: Startup-Config File Compatibility, Pre-H-07.31 Software	9
<b>Enforcing Switch Security</b>	<b>10</b>
Switch Management Access Security	10
Default Settings Affecting Security	10
Local Manager Password	11
Inbound Telnet Access and Web Browser Access	11
Secure File Transfers	11
SNMP Access (Simple Network Management Protocol)	12
Front-Panel Access and Physical Security	13
Other Provisions for Management Access Security	14
Network Security Features	14
Web and MAC Authentication	15
Secure Shell (SSH)	15
Secure Socket Layer (SSLv3/TLSv1)	15
Traffic/Security Filters	16
802.1X Access Control	16
Port Security, MAC Lockdown, MAC Lockout, and IP Lockdown	17
Identity-Driven Manager (IDM)	18

<b>Clarifications</b> .....	<b>20</b>
LLDP and LACP .....	20
IGMP .....	20
Supported Standards and RFCs .....	20
Using Delayed Group Flush .....	21
Setting Fast-Leave and Forced Fast-Leave from the CLI .....	21
IGMP Operating Notes .....	22
sFlow Support Clarification .....	22
IP Routing Interfaces .....	23
Displaying Spanning Tree Configuration Detail .....	23
<b>Enhancements</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Release H.08.69 Enhancements .....	24
IP Lockdown .....	24
Release H.08.70 through Release H.08.76 Enhancements .....	25
Release H.08.77 Enhancements .....	25
Release H.08.82 through Release H.08.85 Enhancements .....	25
Release H.08.86 Enhancements .....	26
Release H.08.87 through H.08.88 Enhancements .....	26
Release H.08.89 Enhancements .....	26
LLDP-MED Implementation .....	26
LLDP-MED Topology Change Notification .....	30
LLDP-MED Fast Start Control .....	31
Advertising Device Capability, Network Policy, PoE Status and Location Data .....	31
Configuring Location Data for LLDP-MED Devices .....	35
Displaying Advertisement Data .....	39
Displaying LLDP Statistics .....	44
Terminology .....	47
Release H.08.90 Enhancements .....	48
Release H.08.91 and H.08.92 Enhancements .....	48
Release H.08.93 Enhancements .....	49
DHCP Option 82: Using the Management VLAN IP Address for the Remote ID .....	49
UDP Broadcast Forwarding .....	51

Release H.08.95 Enhancements .....	57
Custom Login Banners for the Console and Web Browser Interfaces .....	57
Release H.08.97 Enhancements .....	61
TCP/UDP Ports Closure .....	61
Release H.08.98 through H.08.99 Enhancements .....	63
Release H.08.100 Enhancements .....	63
Release H.08.101 Enhancements .....	64
Uni-Directional Link Detection (UDLD) .....	64
Release H.08.102 Enhancements .....	71
Spanning Tree Per-Port BPDU Filtering .....	71
Release H.08.103 through Release H.08.104 Enhancements .....	74
Release H.08.105 Enhancements .....	74
DHCP Snooping .....	74
Enabling DHCP Snooping .....	75
Release H.08.106 and H.08.107 Enhancements .....	86
Release H.08.108 Enhancements .....	86
Spanning Tree BPDU Protection .....	86
Release H.08.109 .....	89
Release H.10.20 Enhancements .....	90
Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions .....	90
Release H.10.21 Enhancements .....	92
Release H.10.22 Enhancements .....	92
Configuring Loop Protection .....	92
Release H.10.23 Enhancements .....	94
Release H.10.24 Enhancements .....	94
Configuring the Source IP Address for SNMP Requests and Traps .....	94
Release H.10.25 Enhancements .....	96
Release H.10.26 Enhancements .....	96
Release H.10.27 Enhancements .....	96
Release H.10.28 Enhancements .....	96
Release H.10.29 Enhancements .....	96
Release H.10.30 Enhancements .....	97

Release H.10.31 Enhancements .....	97
Release H.10.32 Enhancements .....	97
Using SNMP to Configure Local Usernames and Passwords .....	97
Changing and Viewing the SNMP Access Configuration .....	98
Release H.10.33 Enhancements .....	100
Release H.10.34 Enhancements .....	100
How RADIUS-Based Authentication Affects VLAN Operation .....	100
Release H.10.35 Enhancements .....	106
Configuring the Privilege-Mode Option .....	106
Release H.10.36 Enhancements .....	108
Dynamic ARP Protection .....	108
Release H.10.37 Enhancements .....	113
Release H.10.38 Enhancements .....	113
Release H.10.39 Enhancements .....	113
Release H.10.40 Enhancements .....	114
Send SNMP v2c Informs .....	114
Release H.10.41 Enhancements .....	116
Release H.10.42 Enhancements .....	116
Release H.10.43 Enhancements .....	116
Concurrent TACACS+ and SFTP .....	117
Release H.10.44 Enhancements .....	117
Dynamic IP Lockdown .....	117
Release H.10.45 Enhancements .....	125
Release H.10.46 through H.10.64 Enhancements .....	125
Release H.10.65 Enhancements .....	126
MSTP VLAN Configuration Enhancement .....	126
Release H.10.66 Enhancements .....	128
Release H.10.67 Enhancements .....	128
Release H.10.68 Enhancements .....	128
PVST Protection and Filtering .....	129
Release H.10.69 through H.10.71 Enhancements .....	132
Release H.10.72 Enhancements .....	132

Release H.10.73 Enhancements .....	133
Release H.10.74 Enhancements .....	133
Release H.10.75 Enhancements .....	133
Release H.10.76 Enhancements .....	133
Hitless MAC Authentication Reauthorization .....	133
Release H.10.77 Enhancements .....	133
Release H.10.78 Enhancements .....	134
Release H.10.79 Enhancements .....	134
Release H.10.80 Enhancements .....	134
Release H.10.81 Enhancements .....	134
Release H.10.82 Enhancements .....	134
Release H.10.83 Enhancements .....	134
Accounting Services .....	134
<b>Software Fixes in Releases H.07.02 - H.10.83 .....</b>	<b>152</b>
Release H.07.03 .....	152
Release H.07.31 .....	153
Release H.07.32 .....	154
Release H.07.41 .....	154
Release H.07.45 .....	155
Release H.07.46 .....	156
Release H.07.50 .....	156
Release H.07.53 .....	157
Release H.07.54 .....	157
Release H.07.55 .....	157
Release H.07.56 .....	159
Release H.08.53 .....	159
Release H.08.55 .....	160
Release H.08.56 .....	161
Release H.08.57 .....	161
Release H.08.58 .....	161
Release H.08.59 .....	162

Release H.08.60	162
Release H.08.61	162
Release H.08.62	162
Release H.08.64	163
Release H.08.65	163
Release H.08.67	163
Release H.08.69	163
Release H.08.70	164
Release H.08.71	164
Release H.08.72	165
Release H.08.73	165
Release H.08.74	165
Release H.08.75	165
Release H.08.76	166
Release H.08.77	166
Release H.08.78 - H.08.81	166
Release H.08.82	166
Release H.08.83	166
Release H.08.84	167
Release H.08.85	167
Release H.08.86	167
Release H.08.87	168
Release H.08.88	168
Release H.08.89	168
Release H.08.90	169
Release H.08.91	169
Release H.08.92	170
Release H.08.93	170
Release H.08.94	170
Release H.08.95	171
Release H.08.96	171



Release H.08.97	171
Release H.08.98	172
Release H.08.99	172
Release H.08.100	172
Release H.08.101	173
Release H.08.102	173
Release H.08.103	173
Release H.08.104	173
Release H.08.105	174
Release H.08.106	174
Release H.08.107	175
Release H.08.108	175
Release H.08.109	175
Release H.10.20	176
Release H.10.21	176
Release H.10.22	177
Release H.10.23	177
Release H.10.24	177
Release H.10.25	177
Release H.10.26	178
Release H.10.27	178
Release H.10.28	179
Release H.10.29	179
Release H.10.30	179
Release H.10.31	180
Release H.10.32	180
Release H.10.33	181
Release H.10.34	181
Release H.10.35	182
Release H.10.36	182
Release H.10.37	182

Release H.10.38 .....	183
Release H.10.39 .....	183
Release H.10.40 .....	183
Release H.10.41 .....	183
Release H.10.42 .....	184
Release H.10.43 .....	184
Release H.10.44 .....	184
Release H.10.45 .....	185
Release H.10.46 through H.10.49 .....	185
Release H.10.50 .....	185
Release H.10.51 (Not a public release) .....	185
Release H.10.52 (Never released) .....	186
Release H.10.53 (Never released) .....	186
Release H.10.54 .....	186
Release H.10.55 (Not a public release) .....	186
Release H.10.56 (Never released) .....	186
Release H.10.57 (Not a public release) .....	187
Release H.10.58 (Not a public release) .....	187
Release H.10.59 (Never released) .....	188
Release H.10.60 (Never released) .....	189
Release H.10.61 (Not a public release) .....	189
Release H.10.62 through H.10.64 (Never built) .....	189
Release H.10.65 (Not a public release) .....	189
Release H.10.66 (Not a public release) .....	190
Release H.10.67 .....	190
Release H.10.68 (Not a public release) .....	191
Release H.10.69 (Never released) .....	191
Release H.10.70 (Never released) .....	192
Release H.10.71 (Never released) .....	192
Release H.10.72 (Never released) .....	193
Release H.10.73 .....	193

Release H.10.74 .....	193
Release H.10.75 .....	193
Release H.10.76 .....	195
Release H.10.77 .....	195
Release H.10.78 .....	196
Release H.10.79 .....	197
Release H.10.80 .....	199
Release H.10.81 .....	200
Release H.10.82 .....	201
Release H.10.83 .....	202

# Software Management

---

## Downloading Switch Documentation and Software from the Web

You can download software updates and the corresponding product documentation from ProCurve Networking Web site as described below.


### **To Download a Software Version:**

1. Go to the ProCurve Networking Web site at:

[www.procurve.com/software](http://www.procurve.com/software).

2. Under **Latest software**, click on **Switches**.

**To Download Product Documentation:** You will need the Adobe® Acrobat® Reader to view, print, and/or copy the product documentation. (HP recommends version 5.0 or greater.)

1. Go to the ProCurve Networking Web site at [www.procurve.com/manuals](http://www.procurve.com/manuals).
2. Click on the name of the product for which you want documentation.
3. On the resulting Web page, double-click on a document you want.
4. When the document file opens, click on the disk icon  in the Acrobat® toolbar and save a copy of the file.

## Downloading Software to the Switch

---

### Caution

The startup-config file generated by the latest software release may not be backward-compatible with the same file generated in your switch by earlier software releases. Refer to the “[Support Notes](#)” for further information.

---

### Note

**Intermediate Software Update Required.** (ProCurve Switches 2626/J4900A and 2650/J4899A)  
When updating from Software versions H.07.31, H.07.32 or H.07.40 to H.08.100 or later, you must first update and boot the switch using version H.08.98. Otherwise, the update will fail.

---

HP periodically provides switch software updates through the ProCurve Networking Web site ([www.procurve.com](http://www.procurve.com)). After you acquire the new software file, you can use one of the following methods for downloading the software to the switch:

- For a TFTP transfer from a server, do either of the following:
  - Click on **Download OS** in the Main Menu of the switch’s menu interface and use the (default) **TFTP** option.
  - Use the **copy tftp** command in the switch’s CLI (see below).
- For an Xmodem transfer from a PC or Unix workstation, do either of the following:
  - Click on **Download OS** in the Main Menu of the switch’s menu interface and select the **Xmodem** option.
  - Use the **copy xmodem** command in the switch’s CLI ([page 3](#)).
- A switch-to-switch file transfer

---

### Note

Downloading a new software version does not change the current switch configuration. The switch configuration is contained in a separate file that can also be transferred, for example, for archive purposes or to be used in another switch of the same model and running the same software version.

---

This section describes how to use the CLI to download software to the switch. You can also use the menu interface for software downloads. For more information, refer to the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch.

## TFTP Download from a Server

**Syntax:**    `copy tftp flash <ip-address> <remote-os-file> [ < primary | secondary > ]`

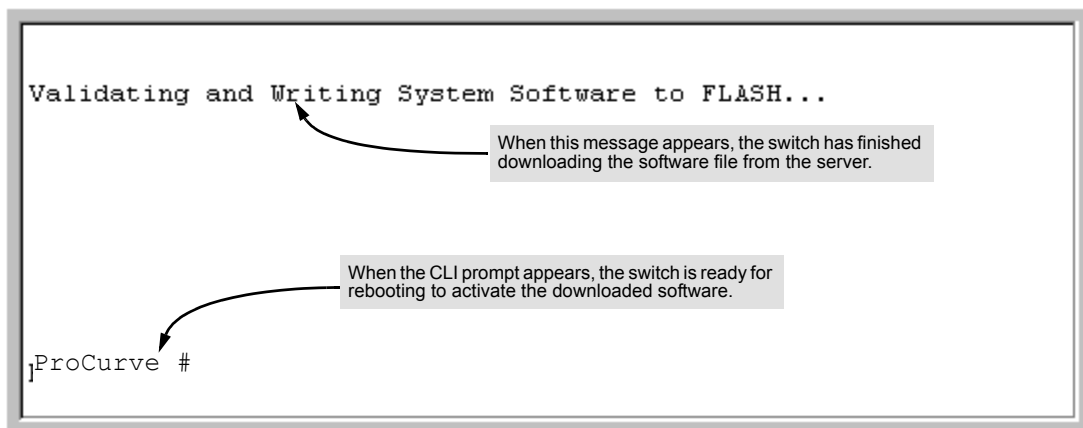
Note that if you do not specify the flash destination, the TFTP download defaults to the primary flash.

For example, to download a software file named H\_08\_8x.swi from a TFTP server with the IP address of 10.28.227.103:

1. Execute the copy command as shown below:

```
ProCurve # copy tftp flash 10.28.227.103 H_08_8x.swi
The primary OS image will be deleted. continue [y/n]? Y
03125K
```

2. When the switch finishes downloading the software file from the server, it displays the progress message shown in [Figure 1](#). When the CLI prompt re-appears, the switch is ready to reboot to activate the downloaded software:



**Figure 1. Message Indicating the Switch Is Ready To Activate the Downloaded Software**

3. Reboot the switch.

After the switch reboots, it displays the CLI or Main Menu, depending on the **Logon Default** setting last configured in the menu's Switch Setup screen.

## Xmodem Download From a PC or Unix Workstation

This procedure assumes that:

- The switch is connected via the Console RS-232 port to a PC operating as a terminal. (Refer to the Installation and Getting Started Guide you received with the switch for information on connecting a PC as a terminal and running the switch console interface.)

- The switch software is stored on a disk drive in the PC.
- The terminal emulator you are using includes the Xmodem binary transfer feature. (For example, in the HyperTerminal application included with Windows NT, you would use the Send File option in the Transfer dropdown menu.)

Using Xmodem and a terminal emulator, you can download a switch software file to either primary or secondary flash using the CLI.

**Syntax:** copy xmodem flash [< primary | secondary >

1. To reduce the download time, you may want to increase the baud rate in your terminal emulator and in the switch to a value such as 115200 bits per second. (The baud rate must be the same in both devices.) For example, to change the baud rate in the switch to 115200, execute this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# console baud-rate 115200
```

(If you use this option, be sure to set your terminal emulator to the same baud rate.)

Changing the console baud-rate requires saving to the Startup Config with the "write memory" command. Alternatively, you can logout of the switch and change your terminal emulator speed and allow the switch to AutoDetect your new higher baud rate (i.e. 115200 bps)

2. Execute the following command in the CLI:

```
ProCurve # copy xmodem flash primary
The primary OS image will be deleted. continue [y/n]? Y
Press 'Enter' and start XMODEM on your host...
```

3. Execute the terminal emulator commands to begin the Xmodem transfer. For example, using HyperTerminal:
  - a. Click on Transfer, then Send File.
  - b. Type the file path and name in the Filename field.
  - c. In the Protocol field, select Xmodem.
  - d. Click on the Send button.

The download can take several minutes, depending on the baud rate used in the transfer.

4. If you increased the baud rate on the switch ([step 1](#)), use the same command to return it to its previous setting. (HP recommends a baud rate of 9600 bits per second for most applications.) Remember to return your terminal emulator to the same baud rate as the switch.)
5. Reboot the switch.

After the switch reboots, it displays the CLI or Main Menu, depending on the **Logon Default** setting last configured in the menu's Switch Setup screen.

## Saving Configurations While Using the CLI

The switch operates with two configuration files:

- **Running-Config File:** Exists in volatile memory and controls switch operation. Rebooting the switch erases the current running-config file and replaces it with an exact copy of the current startup-config file. To save a configuration change, you must save the running configuration to the startup-config file.
- **Startup-Config File:** Exists in flash (non-volatile) memory and preserves the most recently-saved configuration as the "permanent" configuration. When the switch reboots for any reason, an exact copy of the current startup-config file becomes the new running-config file in volatile memory.

When using the CLI to make a configuration change, the switch places the change in the running-config file. To preserve the change across reboots, save the change to the startup-config file. Otherwise, the next time the switch reboots, the change will be lost. There are two ways to save configuration changes using the CLI:

- Execute **write memory** from the Manager, Global, or Context configuration level.
- When exiting from the CLI to the Main Menu, press **[Y]** (for Yes) when you see the **Do you want to save current configuration [y/n]?** prompt.



## ProCurve Switch, Routing Switch, and Router Software Keys

Software Letter	ProCurve Networking Products
<b>C</b>	1600M, 2400M, 2424M, 4000M, and 8000M
<b>CY</b>	Switch 8100fl Series (8108fl and 8116fl)
<b>E</b>	Switch 5300xl Series (5304xl, 5308xl, 5348xl, and 5372xl)
<b>F</b>	Switch 2500 Series (2512 and 2524), Switch 2312, and Switch 2324
<b>G</b>	Switch 4100gl Series (4104gl, 4108gl, and 4148gl)
<b>H</b>	Switch 2600 Series, Switch 2600-PWR Series: H.07.81 and earlier, or H.08.55 and greater, Switch 2600-8-PWR requires H.08.80 or greater. Switch 6108: H.07.xx and earlier
<b>I</b>	Switch 2800 Series (2824 and 2848)
<b>J</b>	Secure Router 7000dl Series (7102dl and 7203dl)
<b>K</b>	Switch 3500yl Series (3500yl-24G-PWR and 3500yl-48G-PWR), Switch 6200yl-24G, 5400zl Series (5406zl, 5406zl-48G, 5412zl, 5412zl-96G), Switch 8200zl Series (8206zl and 8212zl) and Switch 6600 Series (6600-24G, 6600-24G-4XG, 6600-24XG).
<b>L</b>	Switch 4200vl Series (4204vl, 4208vl, 4202vl-72, and 4202vl-48G)
<b>M</b>	Switch 3400cl Series (3400-24G and 3400-48G): M.08.51 though M.08.97, or M.10.01 and greater; Series 6400cl (6400cl-6XG CX4, and 6410cl-6XG X2 ): M.08.51 though M.08.95, or M.08.99 to M.08.100 and greater.
<b>N</b>	Switch 2810 Series (2810-24G and 2810-48G)
<b>PA/PB</b>	Switch 1800 Series (Switch 1800-8G – PA.xx; Switch 1800-24G – PB.xx)
<b>Q</b>	Switch 2510 Series (2510-24)
<b>R</b>	Switch 2610 Series (2610-24, 2610-24/12PWR, 2610-24-PWR, 2610-48 and 2610-48-PWR)
<b>T</b>	Switch 2900 Series (2900-24G and 2900-48G)
<b>U</b>	Switch 2510-48
<b>W</b>	Switch 2910al Series (2910al-24G, 2910al-24G-PoE+, 2910al-48G, and 2910al-48G-PoE+)
<b>VA/VB</b>	Switch 1700 Series (Switch 1700-8 - VA and 1700-24 - VB)
<b>WA</b>	ProCurve Access Point 530
<b>WS</b>	ProCurve Wireless Edge Services xl Module and the ProCurve Redundant Wireless Services xl Module
<b>WT</b>	ProCurve Wireless Edge Services zl Module and the ProCurve Redundant Wireless Services zl Module
<b>Y</b>	Switch 2510G Series (2510G-24 and 2510G-48)

## Software Management

ProCurve Switch, Routing Switch, and Router Software Keys

Software Letter	ProCurve Networking Products
<b>Z</b>	Switch 6120G Series (6120G/XG and 6120XG)
<b><i>numeric</i></b>	Switch 9408sl, Switch 9300 Series (9304M, 9308M, and 9315M), Switch 6208M-SX and Switch 6308M-SX (Uses software version number only; no alphabetic prefix. For example 07.6.04.)

## Minimum Software Versions for Series 2600 Feature

### For ProCurve Series 2600 and 2600-PWR Switches and Hardware Features

ProCurve Device	Product Number	Minimum Supported Software Version
ProCurve 100-BX-D SFP-LC Transceiver	J9099B	H.10.73
ProCurve 100-BX-U SFP-LC Transceiver	J9100B	H.10.73
ProCurve 1000-BX-D SFP-LC Mini-GBIC	J9142B	H.10.73
ProCurve 1000-BX-U SFP-LC Mini-GBIC	J9143B	H.10.73
ProCurve Switch 2650	J4899C	H.10.50
ProCurve Switch 2626	J4900C	H.10.50
ProCurve Switch 2600-8-PWR with Gigabit Uplink	J8762A	H.08.80
ProCurve Switch 2650	J4899B	H.08.53
ProCurve Switch 2626	J4900B	H.08.53
ProCurve Switch 2650-PWR	J8165A	H.07.41
ProCurve Switch 2626-PWR	J8164A	H.07.41
ProCurve Switch 2626	J4900A	H.07.31
ProCurve Switch 2650	J4899A	H.07.02

## OS/Web Browser/Java Compatibility Table

The switch web agent supports the following combinations of OS browsers and Java Virtual Machines:

Operating System	Internet Explorer	Java
Windows NT 4.0 SP6a	5.00, 5.01 5.01, SP1 6.0, SP1	Sun Java 2 Runtime Environment: – Version 1.3.1.12 – Version 1.4.2.05
Windows 2000 Pro SP4	5.05, SP2 6.0, SP1	
Windows XP Pro SP2	6.0, SP1	Sun Java 2 Runtime Environment: – Version 1.5.0.02
Windows Server SE 2003 SP1	6.0, SP1	

# Support Notes

---

## Startup-Config File Compatability

### Caution: Startup-Config File Compatibility, Pre-H-08.5x Software

New features in release H.08.5x (or greater) do not exist in H.07.xx software. As a result, the startup-config file is NOT backward-compatible. Users are advised to save a copy of the pre-H.08.5x startup-config file, should you need to run H.07.xx software. See "Transferring Switch Configurations" in Appendix A of the *Management and Configuration Guide*.

### Caution: Startup-Config File Compatibility, Pre-H-07.31 Software

The startup-config file saved under version H.07.31 or greater, is NOT backward-compatible with previous software versions. Save a copy of the pre-H.07.31 startup-config file BEFORE UPDATING to H.07.31 or greater, in case you need to revert to pre-H.07.31 software. See "Transferring Switch Configurations" in the *Management and Configuration Guide*.

# Enforcing Switch Security

---

ProCurve switches are designed as “plug and play” devices, allowing quick and easy installation in your network. However, when preparing the switch for network operation, ProCurve strongly recommends that you enforce a security policy to help ensure that the ease in getting started is not used by unauthorized persons as an opportunity for access and possible malicious actions. Since security incidents can originate with sources inside as well as outside of an organization, your switch and network access security provisions must protect against internal and external threats while preserving the necessary network access for authorized clients and uses.

This section provides an overview of switch management and network access security features and applications. *However, the features and applications supported by your switch depend on your particular switch model.* For information on specific features supported, refer to the software manuals provided for your switch model.

---

## Caution:

In its default configuration, the switch is open to unauthorized access of various types. ProCurve recommends that you review this section to help ensure that you recognize the potential for unauthorized switch and network access and are aware of the features available to help prevent such access.

---

## Switch Management Access Security

This section outlines provisions for protecting access to the switch’s status information configuration settings. For more detailed information on these features, refer to the indicated manuals.

### Default Settings Affecting Security

In the default configuration, switch management access is available through the following methods:

- Telnet
- Web-browser interface (including the ability to launch Telnet access)
- SNMP access
- Front-Panel access (serial port access to the console, plus resets and clearing the password(s) or current configuration)

It is important to evaluate the level of management access vulnerability existing in your network and take steps to ensure that all reasonable security precautions are in place. This includes both configurable security options and physical access to the switch hardware.

## Local Manager Password

In the default configuration, there is no password protection. Configuring a local Manager password is a fundamental step in reducing the possibility of unauthorized access through the switch's web browser and console (CLI and Menu) interfaces. The Manager password can easily be set using the CLI **password manager** command, the Menu interface **Console Passwords** option, or the password options under the **Security** tab in the web browser interface.

## Inbound Telnet Access and Web Browser Access

The default remote management protocols enabled on the switch, such as Telnet or HTTP, are plain text protocols, which transfer passwords in open or plain text that is easily captured. To reduce the chances of unauthorized users capturing your passwords, secure and encrypted protocols such as SSH and SSL must be used for remote access. This enables you to employ increased access security while still retaining remote client access.

- SSHv2 provides Telnet-like connections through encrypted and authenticated transactions
- SSLv3/TLSv1 provides remote web browser access to the switch via encrypted paths between the switch and management station clients capable of SSL/TLS operation.

(For information on SSH and SSL/TLS, refer to the chapters on these topics in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.)

Also, access security on the switch is incomplete without disabling Telnet and the standard web browser access. Among the methods for blocking unauthorized access attempts using Telnet or the Web browser are the following two commands:

- **no telnet-server**: This CLI command blocks inbound Telnet access.
- **no web-management**: This CLI command prevents use of the web browser interface through http (port 80) server access.

If you choose not to disable Telnet and web browser access, you may want to consider using RADIUS accounting to maintain a record of password-protected access to the switch. Refer to the chapter titled “RADIUS Authentication and Accounting” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

## Secure File Transfers

Secure Copy and SFTP provide a secure alternative to TFTP and auto-TFTP for transferring sensitive information such as configuration files and log information between the switch and other devices. For more on these features, refer to the section titled “Using Secure Copy and SFTP” in the “File Transfers” appendix of the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch.

## SNMP Access (Simple Network Management Protocol)

In the default configuration, the switch is open to access by management stations running SNMP management applications capable of viewing or changing usernames, passwords, configuration, and status data in the switch's MIB (Management Information Base). Thus, controlling SNMP access to the switch and preventing unauthorized SNMP access should be a key element of your network security strategy.

**General SNMP Access to the Switch.** The switch supports SNMP versions 1, 2c, and 3, including SNMP community and trap configuration. The default configuration supports versions 1 and 2c compatibility, which uses plain text and does not provide security options. ProCurve recommends that you enable SNMP version 3 for improved security. SNMPv3 includes the ability to configure restricted access and to block all non-version 3 messages (which blocks version 1 and 2c unprotected operation). SNMPv3 security options include:

- configuring device communities as a means for excluding management access by unauthorized stations
- configuring for access authentication and privacy
- reporting events to the switch CLI and to SNMP trap receivers
- restricting non-SNMPv3 agents to either read-only access or no access
- co-existing with SNMPv1 and v2c if necessary

For more on SNMPV3, refer to the next subsection and to the chapter titled “Configuring for Network Management Applications” in the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch.

### SNMP Access to the Switch's Local Username and Password Authentication MIB Objects.

A management station running an SNMP networked device management application such as ProCurve Manager Plus (PCM+) or HP OpenView can access the switch's management information base (MIB) for write access to the switch's local username and password configuration. In earlier software versions, SNMP access to the switch's local authentication configuration (hpSwitchAuth) MIB objects was not allowed. However, beginning with software release H.10.32, the switch's default configuration allows SNMP access to the local username and password MIB objects in hpSwitchAuth. If SNMP access to these MIB objects is considered a security risk in your network, then you should implement the following security precautions when downloading and booting from software release H.10.32 or greater:

1. If SNMP write access to the switch's local username and password authentication configuration (hpSwitchAuth) MIB (described above and in the section titled [“Using SNMP to Configure Local Usernames and Passwords” on page 97](#)) is not desirable for your network, then immediately after downloading and booting from the H.10.32 or greater software for the first time, use the following CLI command to disable this feature:

**snmp-server mib hpswitchauthmib excluded**

---

## **Note on SNMP Access to Local Authentication MIB Objects**

Downloading and booting from the H.10.32 or greater software version for the first time enables SNMP access to the switch's local authentication configuration MIB objects (the default action). If SNMPv3 and other security safeguards are not in place, the local username and password MIB objects are exposed to unprotected SNMP access and you should use the preceding command to disable this access.

---

2. If you choose to leave the local authentication configuration MIB objects accessible, then you should do the following to help ensure that unauthorized workstations cannot use SNMP tools to change the settings:
  - Configure SNMP version 3 management and access security on the switch.
  - Disable SNMP version 2c on the switch.

Refer to “Using SNMP Tools To Manage the Switch” in the chapter titled “Configuring for Network Management Applications” in the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch.

## **Front-Panel Access and Physical Security**

Physical access to the switch allows the following:

- use of the console serial port (CLI and Menu interface) for viewing and changing the current configuration and for reading status, statistics, and log messages.
- use of the switch's Clear and Reset buttons for these actions:
  - clearing (removing) local password protection
  - rebooting the switch
  - restoring the switch to the factory default configuration (and erasing any non-default configuration settings)

Keeping the switch in a locked wiring closet or other secure space helps to prevent unauthorized physical access. As additional precautions, you can do the following:

- Disable or re-enable the password-clearing function of the Clear button.
- Configure the Clear button to reboot the switch after clearing any local usernames and passwords.
- Modify the operation of the Reset+Clear button combination so that the switch reboots, but does not restore the switch's factory default settings.
- Disable or re-enable password recovery.



For the commands to implement the above actions, refer to “Front-Panel Security” in the chapter titled “Configuring Username and Password Security” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

## Other Provisions for Management Access Security

**Authorized IP Managers.** This feature uses IP addresses and masks to determine whether to allow management access to the switch through the network, and covers access through the following:

- Telnet and other terminal emulation applications
- The switch’s Web browser interface
- SNMP (with a correct community name)

Refer to the chapter titled “Using Authorized IP Managers” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

**Secure Management VLAN.** This feature creates an isolated network for managing the ProCurve switches that offer this feature. When a secure management VLAN is enabled, CLI, Menu interface, and web browser interface access is restricted to ports configured as members of the VLAN.

Refer to the chapter titled “Static Virtual LANs (VLANs)” in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide* for your switch.

**RADIUS Authentication.** For each authorized client, RADIUS can be used to authenticate operator or manager access privileges on the switch via the serial port (CLI and Menu interface), Telnet, SSH, and Secure FTP/Secure Copy (SFTP/SCP) access methods.

Refer to the chapter titled “RADIUS Authentication and Accounting” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

**TACACS+ Authentication.** This application uses a central server to allow or deny access to TACACS-aware devices in your network. TACACS+ uses username/password sets with associated privilege levels to grant or deny access through either the switch’s serial (console) port or remotely, with Telnet. If the switch fails to connect to a TACACS+ server for the necessary authentication service, it defaults to its own locally configured passwords for authentication control. TACACS+ allows both login (read-only) and enable (read/write) privilege level access.

Refer to the chapter titled “TACACS+ Authentication” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## Network Security Features

This section outlines provisions for protecting access through the switch to the network. For more detailed information on these features, refer to the indicated manuals.

## Web and MAC Authentication

These options are designed for application on the edge of a network to provide port-based security measures for protecting private networks and the switch itself from unauthorized access. Because neither method requires clients to run any special supplicant software, both are suitable for legacy systems and temporary access situations where introducing supplicant software is not an attractive option. Both methods rely on using a RADIUS server for authentication. This simplifies access security management by allowing you to control access from a master database in a single server. It also means the same credentials can be used for authentication, regardless of which switch or switch port is the current access point into the LAN. Web authentication uses a web page login to authenticate users for access to the network. MAC authentication grants access to a secure network by authenticating device MAC address for access to the network.

Refer to the “Web and MAC Authentication” chapter in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## Secure Shell (SSH)

SSH provides Telnet-like functions through encrypted, authenticated transactions of the following types:

- **client public-key authentication:** uses one or more public keys (from clients) that must be stored on the switch. Only a client with a private key that matches a stored public key can gain access to the switch.
- **switch SSH and user password authentication:** this option is a subset of the client public-key authentication, and is used if the switch has SSH enabled without a login access configured to authenticate the client’s key. In this case, the switch authenticates itself to clients, and users on SSH clients then authenticate themselves to the switch by providing passwords stored on a RADIUS or TACACS+ server, or locally on the switch.
- **secure copy (SC) and secure FTP (SFTP):** By opening a secure, encrypted SSH session, you can take advantage of SC and SFTP to provide a secure alternative to TFTP for transferring sensitive switch information.

Refer to the chapter titled “Configuring Secure Shell (SSH)” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model. For more on SC and SFTP, refer to the section titled “Using Secure Copy and SFTP” in the “File Transfers” appendix of the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch model.

## Secure Socket Layer (SSLv3/TLSv1)

This feature includes use of Transport Layer Security (TLSv1) to provide remote web access to the switch via authenticated transactions and encrypted paths between the switch and management station clients capable of SSL/TLS operation. The authenticated type includes server certificate authentication with user password authentication.

Refer to the chapter titled “Configuring Secure Socket Layer (SSL)” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## Traffic/Security Filters

These statically configured filters enhance in-band security (and improve control over access to network resources) by forwarding or dropping inbound network traffic according to the configured criteria. Filter options and the devices that support them are listed in the following table:

Switch Model	Source-Port Filters	Protocol Filters	Multicast Filters
Series 6400cl	X	--	--
Series 5400zl	X	X	X
Series 5300xl	X	X	X
Series 4200vl	X	--	--
Series 3500yl	X	X	X
Series 3400cl	X	--	--
Series 2800	X	--	--
Series 2600	X	--	--

- **source-port filters:** Inbound traffic from a designated, physical source-port will be forwarded or dropped on a per-port (destination) basis.
- **multicast filters:** Inbound traffic having a specified multicast MAC address will be forwarded to outbound ports or dropped on a per-port (destination) basis.
- **protocol filters:** Inbound traffic having the selected frame (protocol) type will be forwarded or dropped on a per-port (destination) basis.

Refer to the “Traffic/Security Filters” chapter in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## 802.1X Access Control

This feature provides port-based or user-based (client-based) authentication through a RADIUS server to protect the switch from unauthorized access and to enable the use of RADIUS-based user profiles to control client access to network services. Included in the general features are the following:

- user-based access control supporting multiple authenticated clients per-port
- port-based access control allowing authentication by a single client to open the port

- switch operation as a supplicant for point-to-point connections to other 802.1X-aware switches

The following table shows the type of access control available on the various ProCurve switch models:

Access Control Types	6200yl 5400zl 3500yl	5300xl 4200vl	3400cl 6400cl	2800 2600 2600-pwr	4100gl
user-based access control (multiple authenticated clients per port)	X	X <sup>1</sup>	--	X <sup>2,3</sup>	--
port-based access control (one authenticated client opens the port)	X	X	X	X	X
switch operation as a supplicant	X	X	X	X	X
<sup>1</sup> 5300xl switches with software release E.09.02 and greater support up to 32 authenticated clients per port. <sup>2</sup> 2800 series switches with software release I.10.20 or greater support up to 8 authenticated clients per port. <sup>3</sup> 2600 and 2600-PWR series switches with software release H.10.20 and greater support up to 8 authenticated clients per port.					

For more information, refer to the chapter titled “Configuring Port-Based Access Control” or “Configuring Port-Based and Client-Based Access Control” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

For more information on 802.1X operation, refer to [“Release H.10.20 Enhancements” on page 90](#), and to the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## Port Security, MAC Lockdown, MAC Lockout, and IP Lockdown

These features provide device-based access security in the following ways:

- **port security:** Enables configuration of each switch port with a unique list of the MAC addresses of devices that are authorized to access the network through that port. This enables individual ports to detect, prevent, and log attempts by unauthorized devices to communicate through the switch. Some switch models also include eavesdrop prevention in the port security feature.
- **MAC lockdown:** This “static addressing” feature is used as an alternative to port security for to prevent station movement and MAC address “hijacking” by allowing a given MAC address to use only one assigned port on the switch. MAC lockdown also restricts the client device to a specific VLAN.
- **MAC lockout:** This feature enables blocking of a specific MAC address so that the switch drops all traffic to or from the specified address.

- **IP lockdown:** Available on Series 2600 and 2800 switches only, this feature enables restriction of incoming traffic on a port to a specific IP address/subnet, and denies all other traffic on that port.

**Precedence of Security Options.** Where the switch is running multiple security options, it implements network traffic security based on the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection model) precedence of the individual options, from the lowest to the highest. The following list shows the order in which the switch implements configured security features on traffic moving through a given port.

1. Disabled/Enabled physical port
2. MAC lockout (Applies to all ports on the switch.)
3. MAC lockdown
4. Port security
5. Authorized IP Managers
6. Application features at higher levels in the OSI model, such as SSH.

For further information, refer to the chapter titled “Configuring and Monitoring Port Security” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

## Identity-Driven Manager (IDM)

IDM is a plug-in to ProCurve Manager Plus (PCM+) and uses RADIUS-based technologies to create a user-centric approach to network access management and network activity tracking and monitoring. IDM enables control of access security policy from a central management server, with policy enforcement to the network edge, and protection against both external and internal threats.

Using IDM, a system administrator can configure automatic and dynamic security to operate at the network edge when a user connects to the network. This operation enables the network to distinguish among different users and what each is authorized to do. Guest access can also be configured without compromising internal security. This means that users can be identified and either approved or denied at the edge of the network instead of in the core.

Criteria for enforcing RADIUS-based security for IDM applications includes classifiers such as:

- authorized user identity
- authorized device identity (MAC address)
- software running on the device
- physical location in the network
- time of day

## Enforcing Switch Security

### Network Security Features

Responses can be configured to support the networking requirements, user (SNMP) community, service needs, and access security level for a given client and device.

For more information on IDM, visit the ProCurve web site at <http://www.procurve.com> and click on **Products and Solutions**, then the **Network management** tab, and select the Identity Driven Management software.

# Clarifications

---

## LLDP and LACP

Starting with Software version H.08.77, FEC trunks (Cisco Systems' FastEtherChannel for aggregated links) are no longer supported, and generation of CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) packets are no longer supported. In their place are IEEE standards-based LACP aggregated links (as well as statically configured trunks) and generation of LLDP packets for device discovery.

For more information, please see: <ftp://ftp.hp.com/pub/networking/software/LLDP-and-LACP-state-ment.pdf>.

## Port Monitoring

The following information updates and clarifies information in Appendix B, "Monitoring and Analyzing Switch Operation" in the *Management and Configuration Guide*—part number 5990-6023, October 2004 edition. Please refer to the section on "Port and Static Trunk Monitoring Features" for detailed information.

All 2600 Series models will support inbound (ingress) and outbound (egress) port monitoring with Version H.08.XX software; however, the 2650 and 2650-PWR require that the "mirror port" be within the same grouping as the monitored ports. On the 2650/2650-PWR switches, ports are grouped as follows: 1-24 + 49, and 25-48 + 50. These groupings represent the connections of ports to NetSwitch ASICs within the models.

## IGMP

Note: the following information updates and clarifies information in Chapter 4, "Multimedia Traffic Control with IP Multicast (IGMP)" in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide*—part number 5990-8853, October 2004. Please review this chapter for a detailed explanation of IGMP operation.

## Supported Standards and RFCs

The following are supported:

- RFC2236 (IGMP V.2, with backwards support for IGMP V.1)
- Interoperability with RFC3376 (IGMPv3)
- IETF draft for IGMP and MLD snooping switches (for IGMP V1, V2 V3)

## Clarifications

### IGMP

The switch provides full IGMPv2 support as well as full support for IGMPv1 Joins. The switch is interoperable with IGMPv3 Joins as it forwards packets for the joined group from all sources. It does not support IGMPv3 “Exclude Source” or “Include Source” options in the Join Reports. The switch can operate in IGMPv2 Querier mode on VLANs with an IP address.

IGMP is supported in the HP MIB, rather than the standard IGMP MIBs, as the latter reduce Group Membership detail in switched environments.

## Using Delayed Group Flush

This feature continues to filter IGMP-Left groups for a specified additional period of time. This is beneficial in switches such as the Series 2600 or 4100gl, where Data-Driven IGMP is not supported. The delay in flushing the group filter prevents stale traffic from being forwarded by the server. Delayed Group Flush is enabled or disabled for the entire switch.

HP recommends that Delayed Group Flush be used whenever Fast Leave or Forced Fast Leave are enabled on the Series 2600 and 2600-PWR Switches. Note that this command must be executed in the configuration context.

**Syntax:** `igmp delayedflush <time period>`

*Enables the switch to continue to flush IGMP-Left groups for a specified period of time (0 - 255 seconds). The default setting is **Disabled**. To disable, reset the time period to zero.*

**Syntax:** `Show igmp delayedflush`

*Displays the current setting for the switch.*

## Setting Fast-Leave and Forced Fast-Leave from the CLI

In previous software versions, Fast-Leave and Forced Fast-Leave options for a port were set through the MIB. The following commands now allow a port to be configured for Fast-Leave or Forced Fast-leave operation from the CLI. Note that these command must be executed in a VLAN context

**Syntax:** `[no] ip igmp fastleave <port-list>`

*Enables IGMP Fast-Leaves on the specified ports in the VLAN (the default setting). In the Config context, use the VLAN specifier, for example, **vlan < vid> ip igmp fastleave <port-list>**. The “no” form disables Fast-Leave on the specified ports.*

**Syntax:** `[no] ip igmp forcedfastleave <port-list>`

*Forces IGMP Fast-Leaves on the specified ports in the VLAN, even if they are cascaded.*

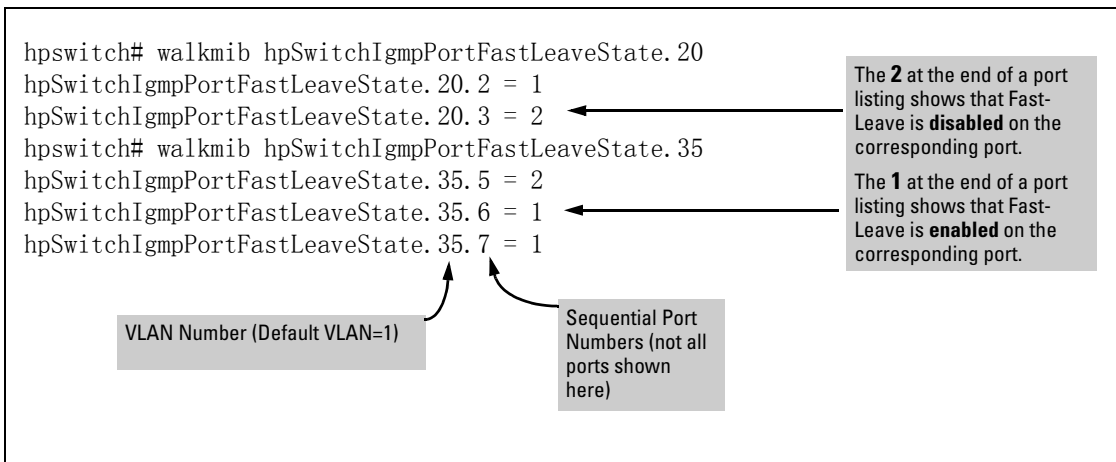


To view the IGMP Fast-Leave status of a port use the **show running-config** or **show configuration** commands.

## Displaying the Fast-Leave Setting for Switch/VLAN Ports

Use the **walkmib** command, below, to display this setting for all switch ports or the ports on a specified VLAN.

**Syntax:** walkmib hpSwitchIgmpPortFastLeaveState<*.vlan number*>



## IGMP Operating Notes

- Use Delayed Group Flush on the Series 2600 and 2600-PWR Switches whenever Fast Leave or Forced Fast Leave are set on a port.
- Forced fast leave can be used when there are multiple devices attached to a port.

## sFlow Support Clarification

The Series 2600 and 2600-PWR switches do not support sFlow.

## IP Routing Interfaces

The Series 2600 and 2600-PWR Switches support a total of 32 routing interfaces (an IP address and a subnet mask). While the switch allows more than 32 IP interfaces to be created, for example, you could create 40 VLANs, each with its own IP address (for a total of 40 routing interfaces), only the first 32 of those interfaces are used for routing. The remaining 8 addresses can only be used to telnet to the switch from their respective VLANs.

## Displaying Spanning Tree Configuration Detail

A new CLI command has been added to provide more detailed statistics on spanning tree operation.

**Syntax:** show spanning-tree <*port-list*> detail

*Lists 802.1D and 802.1w port operating statistics for all ports, or those specified.*

# Enhancements

---

Unless otherwise noted, each new release includes the features added in all previous releases.

Enhancements are listed in chronological order, oldest to newest software release. To review the list of enhancements included since the last general release that was published, begin with “[Release H.10.36 Enhancements](#)” on page 108.

Descriptions and instructions for enhancements included in Release H.08.68 or earlier are included in the latest release of manuals for the ProCurve 2600 switches (Oct. 2005), available on the web at [www.hp.com/rnd/support/manuals/2650\\_6108.htm](http://www.hp.com/rnd/support/manuals/2650_6108.htm)

---

## Release H.08.69 Enhancements

### IP Lockdown

Beginning with release H.08.69 you can use the “IP lockdown” utility to restrict incoming traffic on a port to a specific IP address/subnet, and deny all other traffic on that port for the HP Procurve Switch 2600 and 2800 series.

#### Operating Rules for IP Lockdown

- Users cannot specify that certain subnets be denied while others are permitted.
- Users cannot filter on protocol or destination IP address.
- The lockdown feature applies to inbound traffic on a port only.
- There is no logging functionality for this feature, i.e. no way to determine if IP address violations occur.
- The same subnet mask must be used for all ports within an 8 port block (1-8, 7-16, etc), for example:
  - If you configure Port 1 with: `ip-lockdown 192.168.0.1/24`
  - Then configure Port 2 with: `ip-lockdown 50.0.0.0/24`  
This is an acceptable subnet for port 2
  - Then configure Port 3 with: `ip-lockdown 120.15.32.7/32`  
This command would return an error and not be configured due to the differing subnet mask.

## Enhancements

Release H.08.70 through Release H.08.76 Enhancements

### Using the IP Lockdown Command

The IP lockdown command operates as follows:

**Syntax:** ip-lockdown <subnet mask/ips>

Defines the subnet and related IP addresses allowed for incoming traffic on the port.

The following example will prevent traffic from all IP addresses other than those specified in subnet 192.168.0.1/24 from entering the switch on interface 1.

```
Procurve Switch 2626 (config) # interface 1
Procurve Switch 2626 (eth-1) # ip-lockdown 192.168.0.1/24
Procurve Switch 2626 (eth-1) # exit
```

### Release H.08.70 through Release H.08.76 Enhancements

*Software fixes only; no new enhancements.*

### Release H.08.77 Enhancements

#### Implementation of LLDP

For network device discovery solutions, software version H.08.77 implements the industry standard Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) on your switch, as an alternative to the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP).

For more information on LLDP operation and configuration, refer to the latest version of the *Management and Configuration Guide* available on the ProCurve Networking Web site: [www.procurve.com](http://www.procurve.com). (Click on Technical support, then Product Manuals, and then select the link for your switch model).

***Versions H.08.78 through H.08.81 were never built.***

### Release H.08.82 through Release H.08.85 Enhancements

*Software fixes only; no new enhancements.*

## Release H.08.86 Enhancements

### CLI Port Rate Display

Beginning with release H.08.86 the CLI **show interface [port list]** command includes the port rate in the display. The rate displayed is the average for a period of 5 minutes, given in bps for 1G ports, or in Kbps for 10G ports. You can also use the CLI command: **show interface port-utilization** to display port-rate over a period of 5 minutes.

Also added "**show tech transceivers**" to display Serial Number information for installed mGBIC transceivers. Allows removable transceiver serial numbers to be read without removal of the transceivers from the switch.

## Release H.08.87 through H.08.88 Enhancements

*Software fixes only; no new enhancements.*

## Release H.08.89 Enhancements

### LLDP-MED Implementation

Beginning with Release H.08.89, LLDP-MED is supported on ProCurve Series 2600 switches.

**LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)** provides a standards-based method for enabling ProCurve switches to advertise themselves to adjacent devices and to learn about adjacent LLDP devices.

**LLDP-MED (Media-Endpoint-Discovery)** extends the LLDP standard to support advanced features on the network edge for Voice Over IP (VoIP) endpoint devices with specialized capabilities and LLDP-MED standards-based functionality.

LLDP-MED benefits include:

- plug-and-play provisioning for MED-capable, VoIP endpoint devices
- simplified, vendor-independent management enabling different IP telephony systems to interoperate on one network
- automatic deployment of convergence network policies (voice VLANs, Layer 2/CoS priority, and Layer 3/QoS priority)
- configurable endpoint location data to support the Emergency Call Service (ECS) (such as Enhanced 911 service, 999, 112)
- detailed VoIP endpoint data inventory readable via SNMP from the switch
- Power over Ethernet (PoE) status and troubleshooting support via SNMP
- support for IP telephony network troubleshooting of call quality issues via SNMP

This section describes how to configure and use LLDP-MED features in the 2600 switches (running software release H.08.89 or greater) to support VoIP network edge devices (Media Endpoint Devices) such as:

- IP phones
- voice/media gateways
- media servers
- IP communications controllers
- other VoIP devices or servers

LLDP-MED uses the standard LLDP commands described in the current “Management and Configuration Guide” for the ProCurve 2600 switches, with some extensions, and also introduces new commands unique to LLDP-MED operation. The **show** commands described elsewhere in this section are applicable to both LLDP and LLDP-MED operation.

---

## Note

LLDP-MED is an extension for LLDP, and the switch requires that LLDP be enabled as a prerequisite to LLDP-MED operation.

---

## General LLDP Operation

An LLDP packet contains data about the transmitting switch and port. The switch advertises itself to adjacent (neighbor) devices by transmitting LLDP data packets out all ports on which outbound LLDP is enabled, and reading LLDP advertisements from neighbor devices on ports that are inbound LLDP-enabled. (LLDP is a one-way protocol and does not include any acknowledgement mechanism.) An LLDP-enabled port receiving LLDP packets inbound from neighbor devices stores the packet data in a Neighbor database (MIB).

By using **show** commands to access the switch’s neighbor database (MIB) for information collected by an individual switch, system administrators can learn about other devices connected to the switch, including device type (capability) and some configuration information. In VoIP deployments using LLDP-MED, additional support unique to VoIP applications is also available.

## LLDP and LLDP-MED Standards Compatibility

The operation covered by this section is compatible with these standards:

- IEEE P802.1AB
- RFC 2922 (PTOPO, or Physical Topology MIB)
- RFC 2737 (Entity MIB)
- RFC 2863 (Interfaces MIB)
- ANSI/TIA-1057/D6 (LLDP-MED)

## LLDP-MED Endpoint Support

LLDP-MED interoperates with directly connected IP telephony (endpoint) clients having these features and services:

- able to auto-negotiate speed and duplex configuration with the switch
- able to use the following network policy elements configured on the client port
  - voice VLAN ID
  - 802.1p (Layer 2) QoS
  - Diffserv codepoint (DSCP) (Layer 3) QoS
- discover and advertise device location data learned from the switch
- support emergency call service (ECS—such as E911, 999, and 112)
- advertise device information for the device data inventory collected by the switch, including:
  - hardware revision      • serial number      • asset ID
  - firmware revision      • manufacturer name
  - software revision      • model name
- provide information on network connectivity capabilities (for example, a multi-port VoIP phone with Layer 2 switch capability)
- support the fast start capability

---

### Note

LLDP-MED on the ProCurve 2600 switches is intended for use with VoIP endpoints, and is not designed to support links between network infrastructure devices, such as switch-to-switch or switch-to-router links.

---

## LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Classes

LLDP-MED endpoint devices are, by definition, located at the network edge and communicate using the LLDP-MED framework. Any LLDP-MED endpoint device belongs to one of the following three classes:

- Class 1 (Generic Endpoint Devices): These devices offer the basic LLDP discovery services, network policy advertisement (VLAN ID, Layer 2/802.1p priority, and Layer 3/DSCP priority), and PoE management. This class includes such devices as IP call controllers and communication-related servers.
- Class 2 (Media Endpoint Devices): These devices offer all Class 1 features plus media streaming capability, and include such devices as voice/media gateways, conference bridges, and media servers.

- **Class 3 (Communication Devices):** These devices are typically IP phones or end-user devices that otherwise support IP media and offer all Class 1 and Class 2 features, plus location identification and emergency 911 capability, Layer 2 switch support, and device information management.

## LLDP-MED Operational Support

ProCurve Series 2600 switches running H.08.89 software or newer, support two configurable TLVs for MED-specific capabilities:

- **medTlvEnable:** for per-port enabling or disabling of LLDP-MED operation
- **medPortLocation:** for configuring per-port location or emergency call data

---

### Note

LLDP-MED operation also requires the port speed and duplex TLV (dot3TlvEnable), which is enabled in the default configuration.

## Configuring Support for Port Speed and Duplex Advertisements

This feature is *required* for LLDP-MED operation.

Port speed and duplex advertisements are supported on the switches covered in this guide to inform an LLDP endpoint and the switch port of each other's port speed and duplex configuration and capabilities. Configuration mismatches between a switch port and an LLDP endpoint can result in excessive collisions and voice quality degradation. LLDP enables discovery of such mismatches by supporting SNMP access to the switch MIB for comparing the current switch port and endpoint settings. (Changing a current device configuration to eliminate a mismatch requires intervention by the system operator.)

**Syntax:** [ no ] lldp config <port-list> dot3TlvEnable macphy\_config

*For outbound advertisements, this TLV includes the (local) switch port's current speed and duplex settings, the range of speed and duplex settings the port supports, and the method required for reconfiguring the speed and duplex settings on the device (auto-negotiation during link initialization, or manual configuration).*

*Using SNMP to compare local and remote information can help in locating configuration mismatches.*

*(Default: Enabled)*

**Note:** *For LLDP operation, this TLV is optional. For LLDP-MED operation, this TLV is mandatory.*

An SNMP network management application can be used to compare the port speed and duplex data configured in the switch and advertised by the LLDP endpoint, or you can use the CLI . For details, see [“Displaying the Current Port Speed and Duplex Configuration on a Switch Port” on page 41.](#)



## LLDP-MED Topology Change Notification

This optional feature provides information an SNMP application can use to track LLDP-MED connects and disconnects.

**Syntax:** `lldp top-change-notify < port-list >`

Topology change notification, when enabled on an LLDP port, causes the switch to send an SNMP trap if it detects LLDP-MED endpoint connection or disconnection activity on the port, or an age-out of the LLDP-MED neighbor on the port. The trap includes the following information:

- *the port number (internal) on which the activity was detected*
- *the LLDP-MED class of the device detected on the port ([“LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Classes” on page 28.](#))*

The **show running** command shows whether the topology change notification feature is enabled or disabled. For example, if ports 1-10 have topology change notification enabled, the following entry appears in the **show running** output:

```
lldp top-change-notify 1-10
```

(Default: Disabled)

**Note:** To send traps, this feature requires access to at least one SNMP server. For information on configuring traps, go to the chapter titled “Configuring for Network Management Applications” in the Management and Configuration Guide for your switch, and refer to one of the following sections:

- SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c Trap Features
- SNMPv3 Notification and Traps

*Also, if a detected LLDP-MED neighbor begins sending advertisements without LLDP-MED TLVs, the switch sends a top-change-notify trap.*

---

### Note

Topology change notifications provide one method for monitoring system activity. However, because SNMP normally employs UDP, which does not guarantee datagram delivery, topology change notification should not be relied upon as the sole method for monitoring critical endpoint device connectivity.

---

## LLDP-MED Fast Start Control

**Syntax:** `lldp fast-start-count < 1 - 10 >`

*An LLDP-MED device connecting to a switch port may use the data contained in the MED TLVs from the switch to configure itself. However, the **lldp refresh-interval** setting (default: 30 seconds) for transmitting advertisements can cause an unacceptable delay in MED device configuration. To support rapid LLDP-MED device configuration, the **lldp fast-start-count** command temporarily overrides the **refresh-interval** setting for the **fast-start-count** advertisement interval. This results in the port initially advertising LLDP-MED at a faster rate for a limited time. Thus, when the switch detects a new LLDP-MED device on a port, it transmits one LLDP-MED advertisement per second out the port for the duration of the **fast-start-count** interval. In most cases, the default setting should provide an adequate **fast-start-count** interval.*

*(Range: 1 - 10 seconds; Default: 5 seconds)*

**Note:** This global command applies only to ports on which a new LLDP-MED device is detected. It does not override the refresh-interval setting on ports where non-MED devices are detected.

## Advertising Device Capability, Network Policy, PoE Status and Location Data

The `medTlvEnable` option on the switch is enabled in the default configuration and supports the following LLDP-MED TLVs:

- LLDP-MED capabilities: This TLV enables the switch to determine:
  - whether a connected endpoint device supports LLDP-MED
  - which specific LLDP-MED TLVs the endpoint supports
  - the device class (1, 2, or 3) for the connected endpoint

This TLV also enables an LLDP-MED endpoint to discover what LLDP-MED TLVs the switch port currently supports.

- network policy operating on the port to which the endpoint is connected (VLAN, Layer 2 QoS, Layer 3 QoS)
- PoE (MED Power-over-Ethernet)
- physical location data — [page 35](#)

---

## Note

LLDP-MED operation requires the `macphy_config` TLV subelement—enabled by default—that is optional for IEEE 802.1AB LLDP operation. Refer to the **`dot3TlvEnable macphy_config`** command on page 29.

---

## Network Policy Advertisements

Network policy advertisements are intended for real-time voice and video applications, and include these TLV subelements:

- Layer 2 (802.1p) QoS
- Layer 3 DSCP (diffserv code point) QoS
- Voice VLAN ID (VID)

## VLAN Operating Rules

These rules affect advertisements of VLANs in network policy TLVs:

- The VLAN ID TLV subelement applies only to a VLAN configured for voice operation:  
**`vlan < vid > voice`**
- If there are multiple voice VLANs configured on a port, LLDP-MED advertises the voice VLAN having the lowest VID.
- The voice VLAN port membership configured on the switch can be tagged or untagged. However, if the LLDP-MED endpoint expects a tagged membership when the switch port is configured for untagged, or the reverse, then a configuration mismatch results. (Typically, the endpoint expects the switch port to have a tagged voice VLAN membership.)
- If a given port does not belong to a voice VLAN, then the switch does not advertise the VLAN ID TLV through this port.

---

## Note:

All mandatory TLVs required for LLDP operation are also mandatory for LLDP-MED operation.

---

## Policy Elements

These policy elements may be statically configured on the switch or dynamically imposed during an authenticated session on the switch using a RADIUS server and 802.1X or MAC authentication. (Web authentication does not apply to VoIP telephones and other telecommunications devices that are not capable of accessing the switch through a Web browser.)

The QoS and voice VLAN policy elements can be statically configured with the following CLI commands:

```
vlan < vid > voice
vlan < vid > < tagged | untagged > < port-list >
int < port-list > qos priority < 0 - 7 >
vlan < vid > qos dscp < codepoint >
```

---

## Notes

A codepoint must have an 802.1p priority before you can configure it for use in prioritizing packets by VLAN-ID. If a codepoint you want to use shows **No Override** in the **Priority** column of the DSCP policy table (display with **show qos-dscp map**, then use **qos-dscp map < codepoint > priority < 0 - 7 >** to configure a priority before proceeding. For more on this topic, refer to the chapter titled “Quality of Service (QoS): Managing Bandwidth More Effectively” in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide* for your switch.

---

## Enabling or Disabling medTlvEnable

In the default LLDP-MED configuration, the TLVs controlled by medTlvEnable are enabled.

**Syntax:** [ no ] lldp config < port-list > medTlvEnable < medTlv >

- *Enables or disables advertisement of the following TLVs on the specified ports:*
  - *device capability TLV*
  - *configured network policy TLV*
  - *configured location data TLV (Refer to “Configuring Location Data for LLDP-MED Devices” on page 35.)*
  - *current PoE status TLV**(Default: All of the above TLVs are enabled.)*
- *Helps to locate configuration mismatches by allowing use of an SNMP application to compare the LLDP-MED configuration on a port with the LLDP-MED TLVs advertised by a neighbor connected to that port.*

capabilities

This TLV enables the switch to determine:

- *which LLDP-MED TLVs a connected endpoint can discover*
- *the device class (1, 2, or 3) for the connected endpoint*

*This TLV also enables an LLDP-MED endpoint to discover what LLDP-MED TLVs the switch port currently supports.*

*(Default: enabled)*

**Note:** This TLV cannot be disabled unless the network\_policy, poe, and location\_id TLVs are already disabled.

network-policy

*This TLV enables the switch port to advertise its configured network policies (voice VLAN, Layer 2 QoS, Layer 3 QoS), and allows LLDP-MED endpoint devices to auto-configure the voice network policy advertised by the switch. This also enables the use of SNMP applications to troubleshoot statically configured endpoint network policy mismatches.*

*(Default: Enabled)*

**Notes:** Network policy is only advertised for ports that are configured as members of the voice VLAN. If the port belongs to more than one voice VLAN, then the voice VLAN with the lowest-numbered VID is selected as the VLAN for voice traffic. Also, this TLV cannot be enabled unless the capability TLV is already enabled.

For more information, refer to [“Network Policy Advertisements” on page 32](#).

location\_id

*This TLV enables the switch port to advertise its configured location data (if any). For more on configuring location data, refer to [“Configuring Location Data for LLDP-MED Devices” on page 35](#).*

*(Default: Enabled)*

**Note:** When disabled, this TLV cannot be enabled unless the capability TLV is already enabled.

poe

*This TLV enables the switch port to advertise its current PoE (Power over Ethernet) state and to read the PoE requirements advertised by the LLDP-MED endpoint device connected to the port.*

*(Default: Enabled)*

**Note:** When disabled, this TLV cannot be enabled unless the capability TLV is already enabled.

For more on this topic, refer to [“PoE Advertisements”](#), below.

## PoE Advertisements

These advertisements inform an LLDP-MED endpoint of the power (PoE) configuration on switch ports. Similar advertisements from an LLDP-MED endpoint inform the switch of the endpoint's power needs and provide information that can be used to identify power priority mismatches.

Power-over-Ethernet TLVs include the following power data:

- **power type:** indicates whether the device is a power-sourcing entity (PSE) or a powered device (PD). Ports on the J8702A PoE zl module are PSE devices. A MED-capable VoIP telephone is a PD.
- **power source:** indicates the source of power in use by the device. Power sources for powered devices (PDs) include PSE, local (internal), and PSE/local. The switches covered in this guide advertise Unknown.
- **power priority:** indicates the power priority configured on the switch (PSE) port or the power priority configured on the MED-capable endpoint.
- **power value:** indicates the total power in watts that a switch port (PSE) can deliver at a particular time, or the total power in watts that the MED endpoint (PD) requires to operate.

To display the current power data for an LLDP-MED device connected to a port, use the following command:

```
show lldp info remote-device < port-list >
```

For more on this command, refer to page [42](#).

To display the current PoE configuration on the switch, use the following commands:

```
show power brief < port-list >
```

```
show power < port-list >
```

For more on PoE configuration and operation, refer to the chapter titled “Power Over Ethernet (PoE) Operation for the Switches” in the *Management and Configuration Guide* for your switch.

## Configuring Location Data for LLDP-MED Devices

You can configure a switch port to advertise location data for the switch itself, the physical wall-jack location of the endpoint (recommended), or the location of a DHCP server supporting the switch and/or endpoint. You also have the option of configuring these different address types:

- **civic address:** physical address data such as city, street number, and building information
- **ELIN (Emergency Location Identification Number):** an emergency number typically assigned to MLTS (Multiline Telephone System Operators) in North America
- **coordinate-based location:** attitude, longitude, and altitude information (Requires configuration via an SNMP application.)

**Syntax:** [ no ] lldp config < port-list > medPortLocation < Address-Type >

*Configures location or emergency call data the switch advertises per port in the **location\_id** TLV. This TLV is for use by LLDP-MED endpoints employing location-based applications.*

**Note:** *The switch allows one medPortLocation entry per port (without regard to type). Configuring a new medPortLocation entry of any type on a port replaces any previously configured entry on that port.*

civic-addr < COUNTRY-STR > < WHAT > < CA-TYPE > < CA-VALUE > ...  
[ < CA-TYPE > < CA-VALUE > ] ... [ < CA-TYPE > < CA-VALUE > ]

*This command enables configuration of a physical address on a switch port, and allows up to 75 characters of address information.*

**COUNTRY-STR:** *A two-character country code, as defined by ISO 3166. Some examples include **FR** (France), **DE** (Germany), and **IN** (India). This field is required in a **civic-addr** command. (For a complete list of country codes, visit [www.iso.org](http://www.iso.org) on the world wide web.)*

**WHAT:** *A single-digit number specifying the type of device to which the location data applies:*

- 0:** *Location of DHCP server*
- 1:** *Location of switch*
- 2:** *Location of LLDP-MED endpoint (recommended application)*

*This field is required in a **civic-addr** command.*

**Type/Value Pairs (CA-TYPE and CA-VALUE):** *This is a series of data pairs, each composed of a location data “type” specifier and the corresponding location data for that type. That is, the first value in a pair is expected to be the civic address “type” number (**CA-TYPE**), and the second value in a pair is expected to be the corresponding civic address data (**CA-VALUE**). For example, if the **CA-TYPE** for “city name” is “3”, then the type/value pair to define the city of Paris is “3 Paris”. Multiple type/value pairs can be entered in any order; although it is recommended that multiple pairs be entered in ascending order of the **CA-TYPE**.*

—Continued—

— Continued—

*When an emergency call is placed from a properly configured class 3 endpoint device to an appropriate PSAP, the country code, device type, and type/value pairs configured on the switch port are included in the transmission. The “type” specifiers are used by the PSAP to identify and organize the location data components in an understandable format for response personnel to interpret. A **civic-addr** command requires a minimum of one type/value pair, but typically includes multiple type/value pairs as needed to configure a complete set of data describing a given location.*

**CA-TYPE:** *This is the first entry in a type/value pair, and is a number defining the type of data contained in the second entry in the type/value pair (**CA-VALUE**). Some examples of **CA-TYPE** specifiers include:*

- 3 = city
- 6 = street (name)
- 25 = building name

*(Range: 0 - 255)*

*For a sample listing of **CA-TYPE** specifiers, refer to table 1 on page -38.*

**CA-VALUE:** *This is the second entry in a type/value pair, and is an alphanumeric string containing the location information corresponding to the immediately preceding **CA-TYPE** entry. Strings are delimited by either blank spaces, single quotes (‘...’), or double quotes (“...”). Each string should represent a specific data type in a set of unique type/value pairs comprising the description of a location, and each string must be preceded by a **CA-TYPE** number identifying the type of data in the string.*

**Note:** *A switch port allows one instance of any given **CA-TYPE**. For example, if a type/value pair of **6 Atlantic** (to specify “Atlantic” as a street name) is configured on port 5 and later another type/value pair of **6 Pacific** is configured on the same port, then **Pacific** replaces **Atlantic** in the civic address location configured for port 5.*

**elin-addr** < emergency-number >

*This feature is intended for use in Emergency Call Service (ECS) applications to support class 3 LLDP-MED VoIP telephones connected to a switch covered in this guide in a multiline telephone system (MLTS) infrastructure. An **ELIN** (Emergency Location Identification Number) is a valid North American Numbering Plan (NANP) format telephone number assigned to MLTS operators in North America by the appropriate authority. The **ELIN** is used to route emergency (E911) calls to a Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP).*

*(Range: 1-15 numeric characters)*



### Configuring Coordinate-Based Locations

Latitude, longitude, and altitude data can be configured per switch port using an SNMP management application. For more information, refer to the documentation provided with the application. A further source of information on this topic is *RFC 3825-Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol Option for Coordinate-based Location Configuration Information*.

---

#### Note

Endpoint use of data from a medPortLocation TLV sent by the switch is device-dependent. Refer to the documentation provided with the endpoint device.

---

**Table 1. Some Location Codes Used in CA-TYPE Fields\***

Location Element	Code	Location Element	Code
national subdivision	1	street number	19
regional subdivision	2	additional location data	22
city or township	3	unit or apartment	26
city subdivision	4	floor	27
street	6	room number	28
street suffix	18		
*The code assignments in this table are examples from a work-in-progress (the internet draft titled "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Option for Civic Addresses Configuration Information draft-ietf-geopriv-dhcp-civil-06" dated May 30, 2005.) For the actual codes to use, contact the PSAP or other authority responsible for specifying the civic addressing data standard for your network.			

### Example of a Location Configuration

Suppose a system operator wanted to configure the following information as the civic address for a telephone connected to her company's network through port 2 of a switch at the following location:

Description	CA-Type	CA-VALUE
national subdivision	1	CA
city	3	Widgitville
street	6	Main
street number	19	1433
unit	26	Suite 4-N
floor	27	4
room number	28	N4-3

The following figure shows the commands for configuring the above data.

```
ProCurve(config)# lldp config a2 medportlocation civic-addr US 2 1 CA 3 Widgitville 6 Main 19 1433 26 Suite_4-N 27 4 28 N4-3
ProCurve(config)# show lldp config a2

LLDP Port Configuration Detail

Port : A2
AdminStatus [Tx_Rx] : Tx_Rx
NotificationEnabled [False] : False
Med Topology Trap Enabled [False] : False

Country Name      : US
What              : 2
Ca-Type           : 1
Ca-Length         : 2
Ca-Value          : CA
Ca-Type           : 3
Ca-Length         : 11
Ca-Value          : Widgitville
Ca-Type           : 6
Ca-Length         : 4
Ca-Value          : Main
Ca-Type           : 19
Ca-Length         : 4
Ca-Value          : 1433
Ca-Type           : 26
Ca-Length         : 9
Ca-Value          : Suite_4-N
Ca-Type           : 27
Ca-Length         : 1
Ca-Value          : 4
Ca-Type           : 28
Ca-Length         : 4
Ca-Value          : N4-3
```

**Figure 2. Example of commands for Civic Address Configuration**

## Displaying Advertisement Data

Command	Page
show lldp info local-device	<a href="#">40</a>
walkmib lldpXdot3LocPortOperMauType	
show lldp info remote-device	<a href="#">42</a>
walkmib lldpXdot3RemPortAutoNegAdvertisedCap	
show lldp info stats	<a href="#">44</a>

## Displaying Switch Information Available for Outbound Advertisements

These commands display the current switch information that will be used to populate outbound LLDP advertisements.

**Syntax** `show lldp info local-device [ port-list ]`

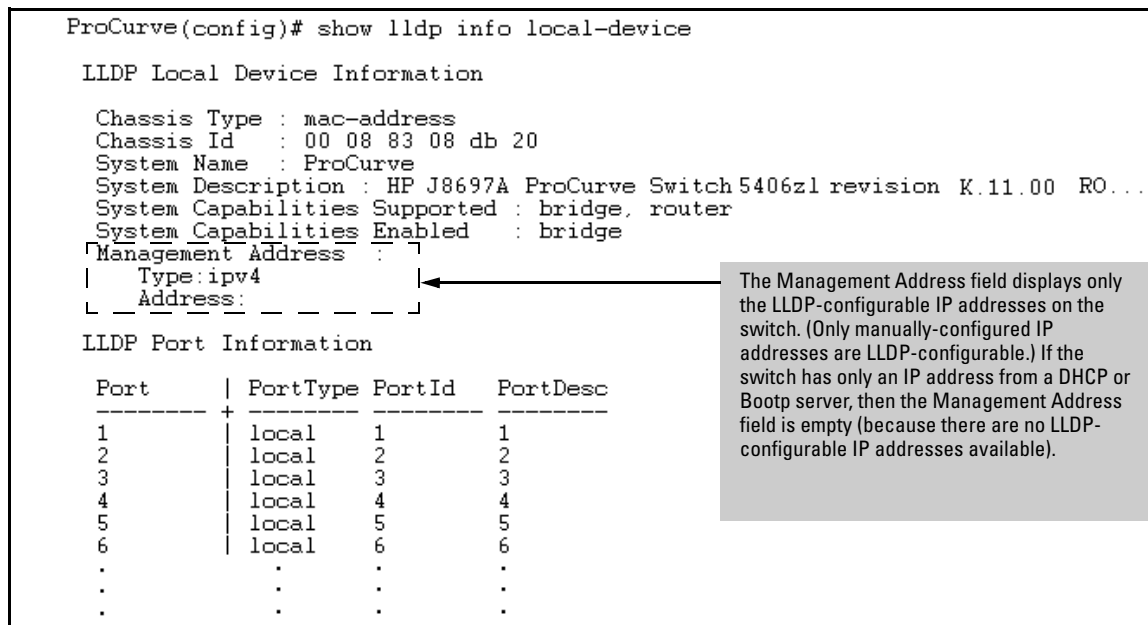
Without the [ *port-list* ] option, this command displays the global switch information and the per-port information currently available for populating outbound LLDP advertisements.

With the [ *port-list* ] option, this command displays only the following port-specific information that is currently available for outbound LLDP advertisements on the specified ports:

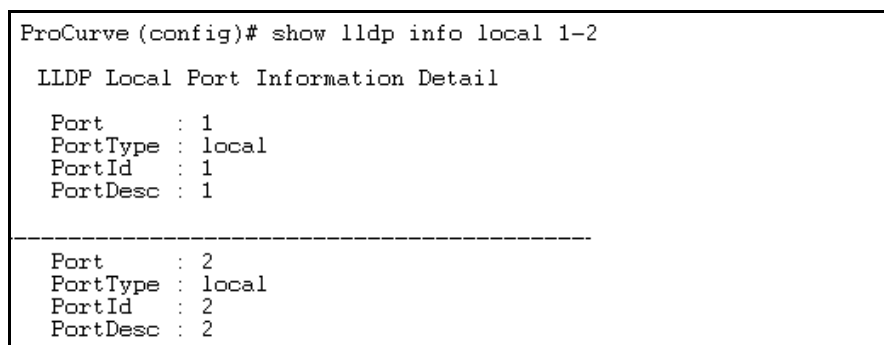
- **PortType**
- **PortId**
- **PortDesc**

**Note:** This command displays the information available on the switch. Use the **lldp config <port-list>** command to change the selection of information that is included in actual outbound advertisements. In the default LLDP configuration, all information displayed by this command is transmitted in outbound advertisements.

For example, in the default configuration, the switch information currently available for outbound LLDP advertisements appears similar to the display in [Figure 3](#).



**Figure 3. Example of Displaying the Global and Per-Port Information Available for Outbound Advertisements**



**Figure 4. Example of the Default Per-Port Information Content for Ports 1 and 2**

### Displaying the Current Port Speed and Duplex Configuration on a Switch Port

Port speed and duplex information for a switch port and a connected LLDP-MED endpoint can be compared for configuration mismatches by using an SNMP application. You can also use the switch CLI to display this information, if necessary. The following two commands provide methods for displaying speed and duplex information for switch ports. For information on displaying the currently

configured port speed and duplex on an LLDP-MED endpoint, refer to [“Displaying the Current Port Speed and Duplex Configuration on a Switch Port”](#) on page 41.

**Syntax:** show interfaces brief < port-list >

*Includes port speed and duplex configuration in the **Mode** column of the resulting display.*

### Displaying Advertisements Currently in the Neighbors MIB

These commands display the content of the inbound LLDP advertisements received from other LLDP devices.

**Syntax** show lldp info remote-device [ port-list ]

*Without the [ port-list ] option, this command provides a global list of the individual devices it has detected by reading LLDP advertisements. Discovered devices are listed by the inbound port on which they were discovered. Multiple devices listed for a single port indicates that such devices are connected to the switch through a hub.*

*Discovering the same device on multiple ports indicates that the remote device may be connected to the switch in one of the following ways:*

- Through different VLANs using separate links. (This applies to switches that use the same MAC address for all configured VLANs.)*
- Through different links in the same trunk.*
- Through different links using the same VLAN. (In this case, spanning-tree should be invoked to prevent a net-work topology loop. Note that LLDP packets travel on links that spanning-tree blocks for other traffic types.)*

*With the [ port-list ] option, this command provides a listing of the LLDP data that the switch has detected in advertisements received on the specified ports.*

```
ProCurve# show lldp info remote
LLDP Remote Devices Information
```

LocalPort	ChassisId	PortId	PortName	SysName
1	00 11 85 c6 54 60	17	17	HP ProCurve Switch ...
2	00 11 85 cf 66 80	33	33	HP ProCurve Switch ...

**Figure 5. Example of a Global Listing of Discovered Devices**

```
ProCurve(config)# show lldp info remote-device a2

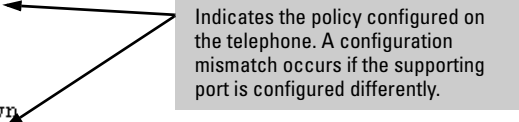
LLDP Remote Device Information Detail

Local Port      : A2
ChassisType     : network-address
ChassisId       : 0f ff 7a 5c
PortType        : mac-address
PortId          : 08 00 0f 14 de f2
SysName         : regDN 3004,<IP-Phone-Data>
System Descr    : regDN 3004,<IP-Phone-Data>,h/w rev 0,ASIC rev 0,f/w Boot FW...
PortDescr       : LAN port

System Capabilities Supported : bridge, telephone
System Capabilities Enabled   : bridge, telephone

Remote Management Address

MED Information Detail
EndpointClass      :Class3
Media Policy Vlan id :10
Media Policy Priority :7
Media Policy Dscp    :44
Media Policy Tagged   :False
Poe Device Type      :PD
Power Requested      :47
Power Source         :Unknown
Power Priority        :High
```



Indicates the policy configured on the telephone. A configuration mismatch occurs if the supporting port is configured differently.

**Figure 6. Example of an LLLDP-MED Listing of an Advertisement Received From an LLLDP-MED (VoIP Telephone) Source**

## Displaying LLDP Statistics

LLDP statistics are available on both a global and a per-port levels. Rebooting the switch resets the LLDP statistics counters to zero. Disabling the transmit and/or receive capability on a port “freezes” the related port counters at their current values.

**Syntax** `show lldp stats [ port-list ]`

*The global LLDP statistics command displays an overview of neighbor detection activity on the switch, plus data on the number of frames sent, received, and discarded per-port. The per-port LLDP statistics command enhances the list of per-port statistics provided by the global statistics command with some additional per-port LLDP statistics.*

Global LLDP Counters:

**Neighbor Entries List Last Updated:** *Shows the elapsed time since a neighbor was last added or deleted.*

**New Neighbor Entries Count:** *Shows the total of new LLDP neighbors detected since the last switch reboot. Disconnecting, then reconnecting a neighbor increments this counter.*

**Neighbor Entries Deleted Count:** *Shows the number of neighbor deletions from the MIB for AgeOut Count and forced drops for all ports. For example, if the admin status for port on a neighbor device changes from **tx\_rx** or **txonly** to **disabled** or **rxonly**, then the neighbor device sends a “shutdown” packet out the port and ceases transmitting LLDP frames out that port. The device receiving the shutdown packet deletes all information about the neighbor received on the applicable inbound port and increments the counter.*

**Neighbor Entries Dropped Count:** *Shows the number of valid LLDP neighbors the switch detected, but could not add. This can occur, for example, when a new neighbor is detected when the switch is already supporting the maximum number of neighbors. Refer to “Neighbor Maximum” on page 46.*

**Neighbor Entries AgeOut Count:** *Shows the number of LLDP neighbors dropped on all ports due to Time-to-Live expiring.*

— Continued —

— Continued —

*Per-Port LLDP Counters:*

**NumFramesRecv:** *Shows the total number of valid, inbound LLDP advertisements received from any neighbor(s) on < port-list >. Where multiple neighbors are connected to a port through a hub, this value is the total number of LLDP advertisements received from all sources.*

**NumFramesSent:** *Shows the total number of LLDP advertisements sent from < port-list >.*

**NumFramesDiscarded:** *Shows the total number of inbound LLDP advertisements discarded by < port-list >. This can occur, for example, when a new neighbor is detected on the port, but the switch is already supporting the maximum number of neighbors. Refer to “[Neighbor Maximum](#)” below. This can also be an indication of advertisement formatting problems in the neighbor device.*

**Frames Invalid:** *Shows the total number of invalid LLDP advertisements received on the port. An invalid advertisement can be caused by header formatting problems in the neighbor device.*

**TLVs Unrecognized:** *Shows the total number of LLDP TLVs received on a port with a type value in the reserved range. This could be caused by a basic management TLV from a later LLDP version than the one currently running on the switch.*

**TLVs Discarded:** *Shows the total number of LLDP TLVs discarded for any reason. In this case, the advertisement carrying the TLV may be accepted, but the individual TLV was not usable.*

**Neighbor Ageouts:** *Shows the number of LLDP neighbors dropped on the port due to Time-to-Live expiring.*



**Neighbor Maximum:** The neighbors table in the switch supports as many neighbors as there are ports on the switch. The switch can support multiple neighbors connected through a hub on a given port, but if the switch neighbor maximum is reached, advertisements from additional neighbors on the same or other ports will not be stored in the neighbors table unless some existing neighbors time-out or are removed.

```
ProCurve(config)# show lldp stats
```

LLDP Device Statistics

Neighbor Entries List Last Updated : 2 hours  
 New Neighbor Entries Count : 20  
 Neighbor Entries Deleted Count : 20  
 Neighbor Entries Dropped Count : 0  
 Neighbor Entries AgeOut Count : 20

LLDP Port Statistics

Port	NumFramesRecvd	NumFramesSent	NumFramesDiscarded
1	628	316	0
2	21	12	0
3	0	252	0
4	446	226	0
5	0	0	0
6	0	0	0
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

Counters showing frames sent on a port but no frames received on that port indicates an active link with a device that either has LLDP disabled on the link or is not LLDP-aware.

Figure 7. Example of a Global LLDP Statistics Display

```
ProCurve(config)# show lldp stats 1
```

LLDP Port Statistics Detail

PortName : 1  
 Frames Discarded : 0  
 Frames Invalid : 0  
 Frames Received : 658  
 Frames Sent : 331  
 TLVs Unrecognized : 0  
 TLVs Discarded : 0  
 Neighbor Ageouts : 0

Figure 8. Example of a Per-Port LLDP Statistics Display

## Terminology

**Adjacent Device:** Refer to “Neighbor or Neighbor Device”.

**Advertisement:** See LLDPDU.

**Active Port:** A port linked to another active device (regardless of whether MSTP is blocking the link).

**ELIN (Emergency Location Identification Number):** A valid telephone number in the North American Numbering Plan format and assigned to a multiline telephone system operator by the appropriate authority. This number calls a public service answering point (PSAP) and relays automatic location identification data to the PSAP.

**LLDP:** Link Layer Discovery Protocol:

- Switches covered in this guide: IEEE 802.1AB

**LLDP-Aware:** A device that has LLDP in its operating code, regardless of whether LLDP is enabled or disabled.

**LLDP Device:** A switch, server, router, or other device running LLDP.

**LLDP Neighbor:** An LLDP device that is either directly connected to another LLDP device or connected to that device by another, non-LLDP Layer 2 device (such as a hub) Note that an 802.1D-compliant switch does not forward LLDP data packets even if it is not LLDP-aware.

**LLDPDU (LLDP Data Unit):** LLDP data packet are transmitted on active links and include multiple TLVs containing global and per-port switch information. In this guide, LLDPDUs are termed “advertisements” or “packets”.

**LLDP-MED (Link Layer Discover Protocol Media Endpoint Discovery):** The TIA telecommunications standard produced by engineering subcommittee TR41.4, “VoIP Systems — IP Telephony infrastructure and Endpoints” to address needs related to deploying VoIP equipment in IEEE 802-based environments. This standard will be published as ANSI/TIA-1057.

**MIB (Management Information Base):** An internal database the switch maintains for configuration and performance information.

**MLTS (Multiline Telephone System):** A network-based and/or premises-based telephone system having a common interface with the public switched telephone system and having multiple telephone lines, common control units, multiple telephone sets, and control hardware and software.

**NANP (North American Numbering Plan):** A ten-digit telephone number format where the first three digits are an area code and the last seven-digits are a local telephone number.

**Neighbor:** See “LLDP Neighbor”.

**Non-LLDP Device:** A device that is not capable of LLDP operation.

**PD (Powered Device):** This is an IEEE 802.3af-compliant device that receives its power through a direct connection to a 10/100Base-TX PoE RJ-45 port in a ProCurve fixed-port or chassis-based switch. Examples of PDs include Voice-over-IP (VoIP) telephones, wireless access points, and remote video cameras.

**PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point):** PSAPs are typically emergency telephone facilities established as a first point to receive emergency (911) calls and to dispatch emergency response services such as police, fire and emergency medical services.

**PSE (Power-Sourcing Equipment):** A PSE, such as a PoE module installed in a switch covered in this guide, provides power to IEEE 802.3af-compliant PDs directly connected to the ports on the module.

**TLV (Type-Length-Value):** A data unit that includes a data type field, a data unit length field (in bytes), and a field containing the actual data the unit is designed to carry (as an alphanumeric string, a bitmap, or a subgroup of information). Some TLVs include subelements that occur as separate data points in displays of information maintained by the switch for LLDP advertisements. (That is, some TLVs include multiple data points or subelements.)

## Release H.08.90 Enhancements

*Software fixes only; no new enhancements.*

## Release H.08.91 and H.08.92 Enhancements

### MSTP Default Path Cost Controls

**Summary:** 802.1D and 802.1t specify different default path-cost values (based on interface speed). These are used if the user hasn't configured a "custom" path-cost for the interface. The default of this toggle is to use 802.1t values. The reason one might set this control to 802.1D would be for better interoperability with legacy 802.1D STP (Spanning Tree Protocol) bridges.

To support legacy STP bridges, the following commands (options) have been added to CLI:

**spanning-tree legacy-path-cost** – Use 802.1D values for default path-cost

**no spanning-tree legacy-path-cost** – Use 802.1t values for default path-cost

The “legacy-path-cost” CLI command does not affect or replace functionality of the “spanning-tree force-version” command. The “spanning-tree force-version” controls whether MSTP will send and process 802.1w RSTP, or 802.1D STP BPDUs. Regardless of what the “legacy-path-cost” parameter is set to, MSTP will interoperate with legacy STP bridges (send/receive Config and TCN BPDUs).

**spanning-tree legacy-mode** - A “macro” that is the equivalent of executing the “spanning-tree legacy-path-cost” and “spanning-tree force-version stp-compatible” commands.

**no spanning-tree legacy-mode** - A “macro” that is the equivalent of executing the “no spanning-tree legacy-path-cost” and “spanning-tree force-version mstp-compatible” commands.

When either legacy-mode or legacy-path-cost control is toggled, all default path costs will be recalculated to correspond to the new setting, and spanning tree is recalculated if needed.

## Release H.08.93 Enhancements

Release H.08.93 includes the following enhancements

- TheDHCP Option 82 enhancement.
- Support for UDP broadcast forwarding.

### DHCP Option 82: Using the Management VLAN IP Address for the Remote ID

This section describes the Management VLAN enhancement to the DHCP option 82 feature. For more information on DHCP option 82 operation, refer to “Configuring DHCP Relay” in the chapter titled “IP Routing Features” in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide*.

When the routing switch is used as a DHCP relay agent with Option 82 enabled, it inserts a relay agent information option into client-originated DHCP packets being forwarded to a DHCP server. The option automatically includes two suboptions:

- Circuit ID: the identity of the port through which the DHCP request entered the relay agent
- Remote ID: the identity (IP address) of the DHCP relay agent

Using earlier software releases, the remote ID can be either the routing switch’s MAC address (the default option) or the IP address of the VLAN or subnet on which the client DHCP request was received. Beginning with software releaseH.08.93x, if a Management VLAN is configured on the routing switch, then the Management VLAN IP address can be used as the remote ID.

**Syntax:** dhcp-relay option 82 < append | replace | drop > [ validate ] [ ip | mac | mgmt-vlan ]

**[ ip | mac | mgmt-vlan ] :** Specifies the remote ID suboption the routing switch will use in Option 82 fields added or appended to DHCP client packets. The choice depends on how you want to define DHCP policy areas in the client requests sent to the DHCP server. If a remote ID suboption is not configured, then the routing switch defaults to the **mac** option.

**mgmt-vlan:** Specifies the IP address of the (optional) Management VLAN configured on the routing switch. Requires that a Management VLAN is already configured on the switch. If the Management VLAN is multinetted, then the primary IP address configured for the Management VLAN is used for the remote ID.

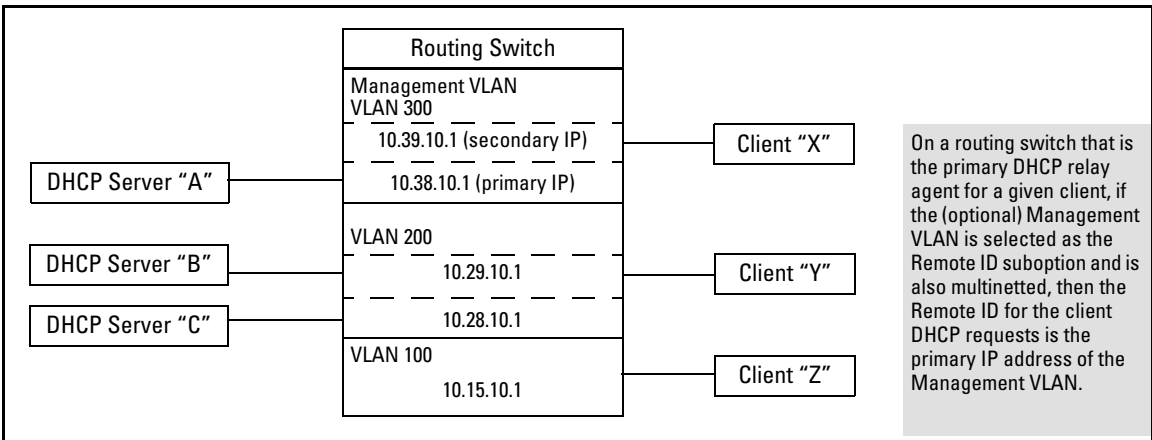
**ip:** Specifies the IP address of the VLAN on which the client DHCP packet enters the routing switch. In the case of a multinetted VLAN, the remote ID suboption uses the IP address of the subnet on which the client request packet is received.

**mac:** Specifies the routing switch's MAC address. (The MAC address used is the same MAC address that is assigned to all VLANs configured on the routing switch.)  
(Default: **mac**)

### Example

In the routing switch shown below, option 82 has been configured with **mgmt-vlan** for the Remote ID.

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-relay option 82 append mgmt-vlan
```



**Figure 9. DHCP Option 82 When Using the Management VLAN as the Remote ID Suboption**

The resulting effect on DHCP operation for clients X, Y, and Z is shown in [2](#).

**Table 2. DHCP Operation for the Topology in Figure 9**

Client	Remote ID	giaddr*	DHCP Server	
X	10.38.10.1	10.39.10.1	A only	If a DHCP client is in the Management VLAN, then its DHCP requests can go only to a DHCP server that is also in the Management VLAN. Routing to other VLANs is not allowed.
Y	10.38.10.1	10.29.10.1	B or C	Clients outside of the Management VLAN can send DHCP requests only to DHCP servers outside of the Management VLAN. Routing to the Management VLAN is not allowed.
Z	10.38.10.1	10.15.10.1	B or C	

\*The IP address of the primary DHCP relay agent receiving a client request packet is automatically added to the packet, and is identified as the giaddr (*gateway interface address*). This is the IP address of the VLAN on which the request packet was received from the client. For more information, refer to RFC 2131 and RFC 3046.

## Operating Notes

- Routing is not allowed between the Management VLAN and other VLANs. Thus, a DHCP server must be available in the Management VLAN if there are clients in the Management VLAN that require a DHCP server.
- If the Management VLAN IP address configuration changes after **mgmt-vlan** has been configured as the remote ID suboption, the routing switch dynamically adjusts to the new IP addressing for all future DHCP requests.
- The Management VLAN and all other VLANs on the routing switch use the same MAC address.

## UDP Broadcast Forwarding

Some applications rely on client requests sent as limited IP broadcasts addressed to a UDP application port. If a server for the application receives such a broadcast, the server can reply to the client. Since typical router behavior, by default, does not allow broadcast forwarding, a client's UDP broadcast requests cannot reach a target server on a different subnet unless the router is configured to forward client UDP broadcasts to that server.

Series 2600 switches with software release H.08.93 and later, that have routing enabled, include optional per-VLAN UDP broadcast forwarding that allows up to 256 server and/or subnet entries on the switch (16 entries per-VLAN). If an entry for a particular UDP port number is configured on a VLAN and an inbound UDP broadcast packet with that port number is received on the VLAN, then the switch routes the packet to the appropriate subnet. (Each entry can designate either a single device or a single subnet. The switch ignores any entry that designates multiple subnets.)

---

## Note

The number of UDP broadcast forwarding entries supported is affected by the number of IP helper addresses configured to support DHCP Relay. Refer to [“Operating Notes for UDP Broadcast Forwarding” on page 56](#).

A UDP forwarding entry includes the desired UDP port number, and can be either an IP unicast address or an IP subnet broadcast address for the subnet the server is in. Thus, an incoming UDP packet carrying the configured port number will be:

- Forwarded to a specific host if a unicast server address is configured for that port number.
- Broadcast on the appropriate destination subnet if a subnet address is configured for that port number.

Note that a UDP forwarding entry for a particular UDP port number is always configured in a specific VLAN and applies only to client UDP broadcast requests received inbound on that VLAN. If the VLAN includes multiple subnets, then the entry applies to client broadcasts with that port number from any subnet in the VLAN.

For example, VLAN 1 (15.75.10.1) is configured to forward inbound UDP packets as shown in table 0-1:

**Table 0-1. Example of a UDP Packet-Forwarding Environment**

Interface	IP Address	Subnet Mask	Forwarding Address	UDP Port	Notes
VLAN 1	15.75.10.1	255.255.255.0	15.75.11.43	1188	Unicast address for forwarding inbound UDP packets with UDP port 1188 to a specific device on VLAN 2.
			15.75.11.255	1812	Broadcast address for forwarding inbound UDP packets with UDP port 1812 to any device in the 15.75.11.0 network.
			15.75.12.255	1813	Broadcast address for forwarding inbound UDP packets with UDP port 1813 to any device in the 15.75.12.0 network.
VLAN 2	15.75.11.1	255.255.255.0	<i>None</i>	<i>N/A</i>	Destination VLAN for UDP 1188 broadcasts from clients on VLAN 1. The device identified in the unicast forwarding address configured in VLAN 1 must be on this VLAN. Also the destination VLAN for UDP 1812 from clients on VLAN 1.
VLAN 3	15.75.12.1	255.255.255.0	<i>None</i>	<i>N/A</i>	Destination VLAN for UDP 1813 broadcasts from clients on VLAN 1.

---

## Note

If an IP server or subnet entry is invalid, a switch will not try to forward UDP packets to the configured device or subnet address.

---

## Subnet Masking for UDP Forwarding Addresses

The subnet mask for a UDP forwarding address is the same as the mask applied to the subnet on which the inbound UDP broadcast packet is received. To forward inbound UDP broadcast packets as limited broadcasts to other subnets, use the broadcast address that covers the subnet you want to reach. For example, if VLAN 1 has an IP address of 15.75.10.1/24 (15.75.10.1 255.255.255.0), then you can configure the following unicast and limited broadcast addresses for UDP packet forwarding to subnet 15.75.11.0:

Forwarding Destination Type	IP Address
UDP Unicast to a Single Device in the 15.75.11.0 Subnet	15.75.11.X
UDP Broadcast to Subnet 15.75.11.0	15.75.11.255

## Configuring and Enabling UDP Broadcast Forwarding

To configure and enable UDP broadcast forwarding on the switch:

1. Enable routing.
2. Globally enable UDP broadcast forwarding.
3. On a per-VLAN basis, configure a forwarding address and UDP port type for each type of incoming UDP broadcast you want routed to other VLANs.

## Globally Enabling UDP Broadcast Forwarding

**Syntax** [no] ip udp-bcast-forward

*Enables or disables UDP broadcast forwarding on the router. Routing must be enabled before executing this command. Using the **no** form of this command disables any **ip forward protocol udp** commands configured in VLANs on the switch. (Default: Disabled)*



## Configuring UDP Broadcast Forwarding on Individual VLANs

This command routes an inbound UDP broadcast packet received from a client on the VLAN to the unicast or broadcast address configured for the UDP port type.

**Syntax** [no] ip forward-protocol udp < ip-address > < port-number | port-name >

Used in a VLAN context to configure or remove a server or broadcast address and its associated UDP port number. You can configure a maximum of 16 **forward-protocol udp** assignments in a given VLAN. The switch allows a total of 256 **forward-protocol udp** assignments across all VLANs. You can configure UDP broadcast forwarding addresses regardless of whether UDP broadcast forwarding is globally enabled on the switch. However, the feature does not operate unless globally enabled.

< **ip-address** >: This can be either of the following:

- The unicast address of a destination server on another subnet. For example: 15.75.10.43.
- The broadcast address of the subnet on which a destination server operates. For example, the following address directs broadcasts to All hosts in the 15.75.11.0 subnet: 15.75.11.255.

**Note:** The subnet mask for a forwarded UDP packet is the same as the subnet mask for the VLAN (or subnet on a multinetted VLAN) on which the UDP broadcast packet was received from a client.

< **udp-port-#** >: Any UDP port number corresponding to a UDP application supported on a device at the specified unicast address or in the subnet at the specified broadcast address. For more information on UDP port numbers, refer to [“TCP/UDP Port Number Ranges” on page 56](#).

< **port-name** >: Allows use of common names for certain well-known UDP port numbers. You can type in the specific name instead of having to recall the corresponding number:

**dns:** Domain Name Service (53)

**ntp:** Network Time Protocol (123)

**nethbios-ns:** NetBIOS Name Service (137)

**nethbios-dgm:** NetBIOS Datagram Service (138)

**radius:** Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (1812)

**radius-old:** Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (1645)

**snmp:** Simple Network Management Protocol (161)

**snmp-trap:** Simple Network Management Protocol (162)

**tftp:** Trivial File Transfer Protocol (69)

**timep:** Time Protocol (37)

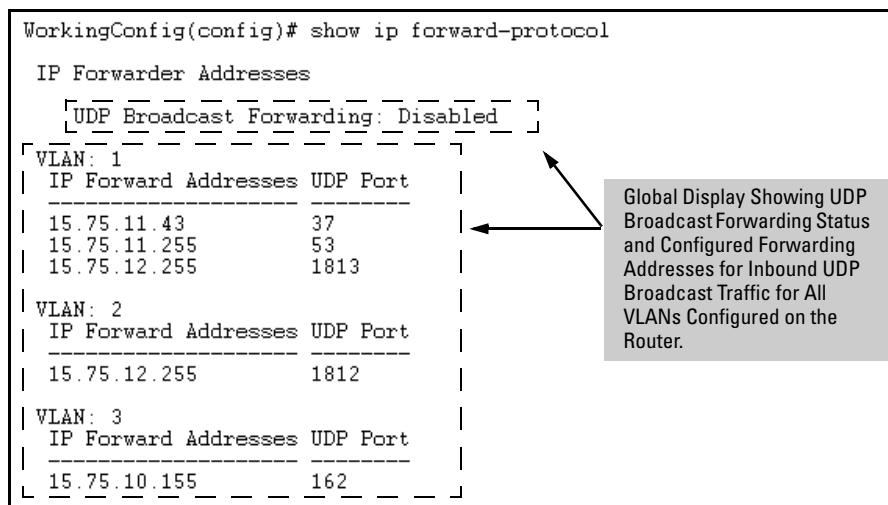
For example, the following command configures the router to forward UDP broadcasts from a client on VLAN 1 for a time protocol server:

```
ProCurve(config)# ip forward-protocol udp 15.75.11.155 timep
```

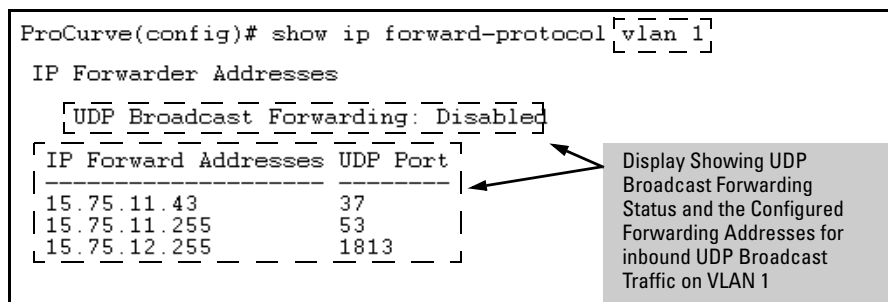
## Displaying the Current IP Forward-Protocol Configuration

**Syntax** show ip forward-protocol [ vlan < vid >]

*Displays the current status of UDP broadcast forwarding and lists the UDP forwarding address(es) configured on all static VLANs in the switch or on a specific VLAN.*



**Figure 10. Displaying Global IP Forward-Protocol Status and Configuration**



**Figure 11. Displaying IP Forward-Protocol Status and Per-VLAN Configuration**

## Operating Notes for UDP Broadcast Forwarding

**Maximum Number of Entries.** The number of UDP broadcast entries and IP helper addresses combined can be up to 16 per VLAN, with an overall maximum of 256 on the switch. (IP helper addresses are used with the switch's DHCP Relay operation. For example, if VLAN 1 has 2 IP helper addresses configured, you can add up to 14 UDP forwarding entries in the same VLAN.

**TCP/UDP Port Number Ranges.** There are three ranges:

- Well-Known Ports: 0 - 1023
- Registered Ports: 1024 - 49151
- Dynamic and/or Private Ports: 49152 - 65535

For more information, including a listing of UDP/TCP port numbers, go to the *Internet Assigned Numbers Authority* (IANA) web site at:

<http://www.iana.org>

Then click on:

**Protocol Number Assignment Services**

**P** (Under "Directory of General Assigned Numbers" heading)

**Port Numbers**

## Messages Related to UDP Broadcast Forwarding

Message	Meaning
udp-bcast-forward: IP Routing support must be enabled first.	Appears in the CLI if an attempt to enable UDP broadcast forwarding has been made without IP routing being enabled first. Enable IP routing, then enable UDP broadcast forwarding.
UDP broadcast forwarder feature enabled	UDP broadcast forwarding has been globally enabled on the router. Appears in the Event Log and, if configured, in SNMP traps.
UDP broadcast forwarder feature disabled	UDP broadcast forwarding has been globally disabled on the router. This action does not prevent you from configuring UDP broadcast forwarding addresses, but does prevent UDP broadcast forwarding operation. Appears in the Event Log and, if configured, in SNMP traps.
UDP broadcast forwarder must be disabled first.	Appears in the CLI if you attempt to disable routing while UDP forwarding is enabled on the switch.

## Release H.08.95 Enhancements

Release H.08.95 includes the following enhancements:

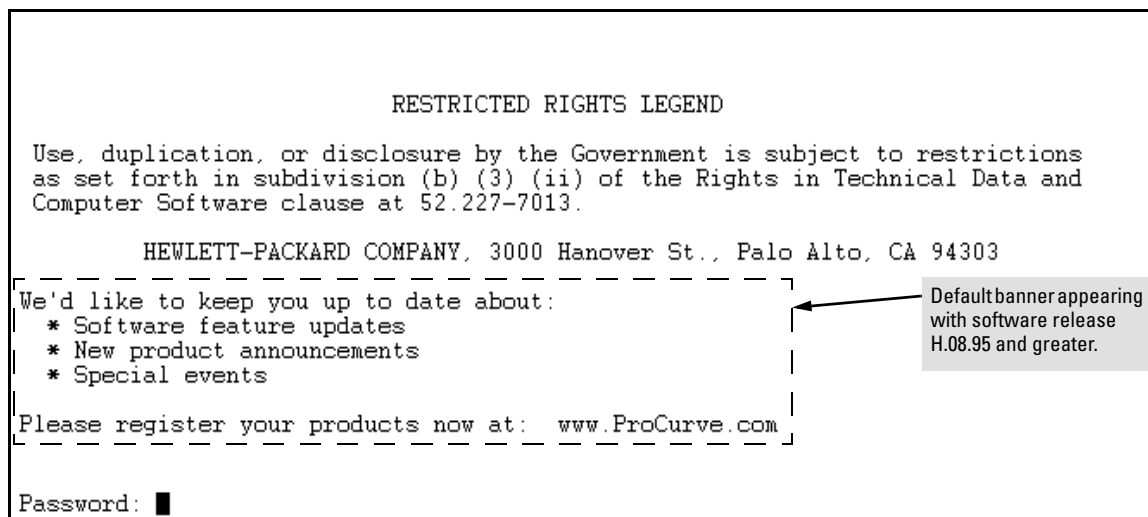
- Enhancement to display Port Name along with Port number on the Web User Interface Status and Configuration screens.
- Enabled custom login banners with "Message of the Day" (MOTD) feature.

### Custom Login Banners for the Console and Web Browser Interfaces

You can now configure the switch to display a login banner of up to 320 characters when an operator initiates a management session with the switch through any of the following methods:

- Telnet
- serial connection
- SSHv2 (SSHv1 does not include support for banners.)
- Web browser

In the factory default configuration, the switch displays the following default banner:



**Figure 12. The Default Login Banner**

---

### Note

The switch's Web browser interface does not display the default banner.

## Banner Operation with Telnet, Serial, or SSHv2 Access

When a system operator begins a login session, the switch displays the banner above the local password prompt or, if no password is configured, above the **Press any key to continue prompt**. Entering a correct password or, if no password is configured, pressing any key clears the banner from the CLI and displays the CLI prompt. (Refer to [Figure 12](#) on page 57.)

## Banner Operation with Web Browser Access

When a system operator uses a Web browser to access the switch, the text of a non-default banner configured on the switch appears in a dedicated banner window with a link to the Web agent home page. Clicking on **To Home Page** clears the banner window and prompts the user for a password (if configured). Following entry of the correct username/password information (or if no username/password is required), the switch then displays either the Registration page or the switch's home page. Note that if the banner feature is disabled or if the switch is using the factory-default banner shown in [Figure 12](#), then the banner page does not appear in the Web browser when an operator initiates a login session with the switch.

## Configuring and Displaying a Non-Default Banner

You can enable or disable banner operation using either the switch's CLI or an SNMP application. The steps include:

1. Enable non-default banner operation and define the endpoint delimiter for the banner.
2. Enter the desired banner text, including any specific line breaks you want.
3. Enter the endpoint delimiter.
4. Use **show banner motd** to display the current banner status.

**Syntax:** banner motd < delimiter >  
no banner motd

This command defines the single character used to terminate the banner text and enables banner text input. You can use any character except a blank space as a delimiter. The **no** form of the command disables the login banner feature.

< banner-text-string >

*The switch allows up to 320 banner characters, including blank spaces and CR-LF ([Enter]). (The tilde "~" and the delimiter defined by **banner motd <delimiter>** are not allowed as part of the banner text.) While entering banner text, you can backspace to edit the current line (that is, a line that has not been terminated by a CR-LF.) However, terminating a line in a banner by entering a CR-LF prevents any further editing of that line. To edit a line in a banner entry after terminating the line with a CR-LF requires entering the delimiter described above and then re-configuring new banner text.*

*The banner text string must terminate with the character defined by banner motd < delimiter >.*

## Example of Configuring and Displaying a Banner

Suppose a system operator wanted to configure the following banner message on her company's 5300xl switches:

```
This is a private system maintained by the  
    Allied Widget Corporation.  
Unauthorized use of this system can result in  
    civil and criminal penalties!
```

In this case, the operator will use the [Enter] key to create line breaks, blank spaces for line centering, and the % symbol to terminate the banner message.

```
ProCurve(config)# banner motd %  
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '%'  
    This is a private system maintained by the  
        Allied Widget Corporation.  
    Unauthorized use of this system can result in  
        civil and criminal penalties!%  
ProCurve(config)# write memory
```

**Figure 13. Example of Configuring a Login Banner**

To view the current banner configuration, use either the **show banner motd** or **show running** command.

```
ProCurve(config)# show banner motd  
  
Banner Information  
  
Banner status: Enabled  
Configured Banner:  
  
    This is a private system maintained by the  
        Allied Widget Corporation.  
    Unauthorized use of this system can result in  
        civil and criminal penalties!
```

**Figure 14. Example of show banner motd Output**

```
ProCurve(config)# show running
Running configuration:
; J4850A Configuration Editor; Created on release #E.10.02

hostname "ProCurve"
module 1 type J8161A
module 2 type J8161A
snmp-server community "notpublic" Unrestricted
vlan 1
    name "DEFAULT_VLAN"
    untagged A1-A24,B1-B24
    ip address dhcp-bootp
    exit
banner motd "
    _ _ _ _ _ This is a private system maintained by the _ _ _ _ _
    _ _ _ _ _ Allied Widget Corporation. _ _ _ _ _
    _ _ _ _ _ Unauthorized use of this system can result in _ _ _ _ _
    _ _ _ _ _ civil and criminal penalties! _ _ _ _ _
password manager
password operator
```

Shows the current banner configuration.

**Figure 15. The Current Banner Appears in the Switch's Running-Config File**

The next time someone logs onto the switch's management CLI, the following appears:

```
Copyright (C) 1991-2005 Hewlett-Packard Co. All Rights Reserved.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions
as set forth in subdivision (b) (3) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and
Computer Software clause at 52.227-7013.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94303

_ _ _ _ _ This is a private system maintained by the _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _ Allied Widget Corporation. _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _ Unauthorized use of this system can result in _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _ civil and criminal penalties! _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _

Password: █
```

The login screen displays the configured banner.  
Entering a correct password clears the banner and displays the CLI prompt.

**Figure 16. Example of CLI Result of the Login Banner Configuration**

If someone uses a Web browser to log in to the switch interface, the following message appears:

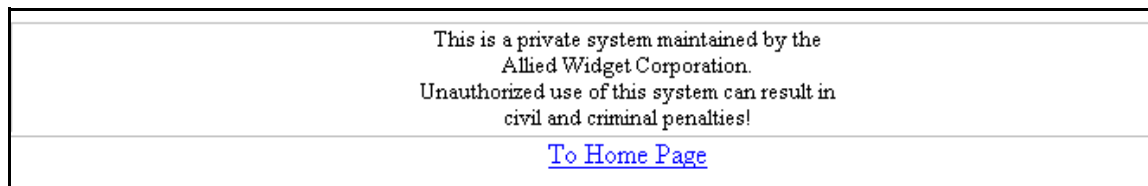


Figure 17. Example of Web Browser Interface Result of the Login Banner Configuration

## Operating Notes

- The default banner appears only when the switch is in the factory default configuration. Using **no banner motd** deletes the currently configured banner text and blocks display of the default banner. The default banner is restored only if the switch is reset to its factory-default configuration.
- The switch supports one banner at any time. Configuring a new banner replaces any former banner configured on the switch.
- If the switch is configured with **ssh version 1** or **ssh version 1-or-2**, configuring the banner sets the SSH configuration to ssh version 2 and displays the following message in the CLI:  

```
Warning: SSH version has been set to v2.
```
- If a banner is configured, the switch does not allow configuration with **ssh version 1** or **ssh version 1-or-2**. Attempting to do so produces the following error message in the CLI:  

```
Banner has to be disabled first.
```
- If a banner is enabled on the switch, the Web browser interface displays the following link to the banner page:

### **Notice to all users**

---

## Release H.08.97 Enhancements

Release H.08.97 includes the following enhancement.

### TCP/UDP Ports Closure

In earlier software releases, certain UDP ports were always open. Beginning with software release H.08.97, all TCP/UDP ports on the ProCurve Series 2600 switches will remain closed until the associated services are enabled on the switch.



The following ports and services are affected by this change:

Port	Service
69	TFTP
161	SNMP
1507	Stacking (SNMP)

To open any of these ports, the respective services must first be enabled on the switch. For information on how to enable/disable these services, refer to the following command listings . For details on each service, refer to the latest version of the switch's software documentation available on the ProCurve Networking Web site.

### Enabling/Disabling TFTP

The TFTP server and client can be enabled and/or disabled independently.

**Syntax:** [no] tftp < client | server >

*Enables or disables the TFTP client.*

**client:** *Enables or disables the TFTP client.*

*(Default: disabled)*

**server:** *Enables or disables the TFTP server.*

*(Default: disabled)*

**Note:** Both the **tftp** command (with no arguments) and the **tftp client** command can be used to enable or disable the tftp client.

### Enabling/Disabling SNMP

To enable/disable SNMP, use the following commands.

**Syntax:** [no] snmp-server enable

*Enables or disables SNMP v1/v2.*

*(Default: disabled)*

**Syntax:** [no] snmpv3 enable

*Enables or disables SNMP v3.*

*(Default: disabled)*

---

## Notes

- The SNMP port (161) will be opened if either SNMP v1/2 or SNMP v3 are enabled, or remain closed if both are disabled.
  - The **snmp-server enable** command takes precedence over the **snmp-server enable traps** command that is used to enable or disable authentication traps to be sent when a management station attempts an unauthorized access.
  - If SNMP is disabled, both the SNMP port (161) and the stacking port (1507) will remain closed.
- 

## Enabling/Disabling Stacking

To enable/disable stacking, use the following command.

**Syntax:** [no] stack

*Enables stacking (SNMP) on the switch. (Default: disabled)*

---

## Note

The **stack** command exists in previous software versions. In this implementation, however, both stacking and SNMP must be enabled to open the port on the switch. If either feature is disabled, the port will remain closed.

---

## Release H.08.98 through H.08.99 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.08.100 Enhancements

Release H.08.100 includes the following enhancement.

- Added support for the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) privacy protocol for SNMPv3.

## Release H.08.101 Enhancements

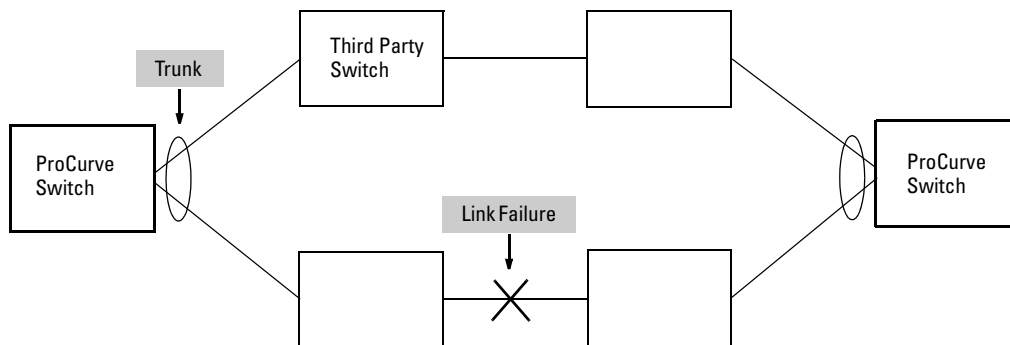
Release H.08.101 includes the following enhancement.

### Uni-Directional Link Detection (UDLD)

Uni-directional Link Detection (UDLD) monitors a link between two ProCurve switches and blocks the ports on both ends of the link if the link fails at any point between the two devices. This feature is particularly useful for detecting failures in fiber links and trunks. [Figure 18](#) shows an example.

**Scenario 1 (No UDLD):** Without UDLD, the switch ports remain enabled despite the link failure. Traffic continues to be load-balanced to the ports connected to the failed link.

**Scenario 2 (UDLD-enabled):** When UDLD is enabled, the feature blocks the ports connected to the failed link.



**Figure 18. UDLD Example**

In this example, each ProCurve switch load balances traffic across two ports in a trunk group. Without the UDLD feature, a link failure on a link that is not directly attached to one of the ProCurve switches remains undetected. As a result, each switch continues to send traffic on the ports connected to the failed link. When UDLD is enabled on the trunk ports on each ProCurve switch, the switches detect the failed link, block the ports connected to the failed link, and use the remaining ports in the trunk group to forward the traffic.

Similarly, UDLD is effective for monitoring fiber optic links that use two uni-direction fibers to transmit and receive packets. Without UDLD, if a fiber breaks in one direction, a fiber port may assume the link is still good (because the other direction is operating normally) and continue to send

traffic on the connected ports. UDLD-enabled ports; however, will prevent traffic from being sent across a bad link by blocking the ports in the event that either the individual transmitter or receiver for that connection fails.

Ports enabled for UDLD exchange health-check packets once every five seconds (the link-keepalive interval). If a port does not receive a health-check packet from the port at the other end of the link within the keepalive interval, the port waits for four more intervals. If the port still does not receive a health-check packet after waiting for five intervals, the port concludes that the link has failed and blocks the UDLD-enabled port.

When a port is blocked by UDLD, the event is recorded in the switch log or via an SNMP trap (if configured); and other port blocking protocols, like spanning tree or meshing, will not use the bad link to load balance packets. The port will remain blocked until the link is unplugged, disabled, or fixed. The port can also be unblocked by disabling UDLD on the port.

## Configuration Considerations

- UDLD is configured on a per-port basis and must be enabled at both ends of the link. See the note below for a list of ProCurve switches that support UDLD.
- To configure UDLD on a trunk group, you must configure the feature on each port of the group individually. Configuring UDLD on a trunk group's primary port enables the feature on that port only.
- Dynamic trunking is not supported. If you want to configure a trunk group that contains ports on which UDLD is enabled, you must remove the UDLD configuration from the ports. After you create the trunk group, you can re-add the UDLD configuration.

---

the following ProCurve switch series: 2600, 2800, 3400, 3500, 4200, 5300, 5400, 6200, 6400, and 9300. Consult the release notes and current manuals for required software versions

## Configuring UDLD

The following commands allow you to configure UDLD via the CLI.

**Syntax:** [no] interface <port-list> link-keepalive

*Enables UDLD on a port or range of ports.*

*To disable the feature, enter the **no** form of the command.*

*Default: UDLD disabled*

**Syntax:** link-keepalive interval <interval>

*Determines the time interval to send UDLD control packets. The <interval> parameter specifies how often the ports send a UDLD packet. You can specify from 10 – 100, in 100 ms increments, where 10 is 1 second, 11 is 1.1 seconds, and so on.*

*Default: 50 (5 seconds)*

**Syntax:** link-keepalive retries <num>

*Determines the maximum number of retries to send UDLD control packets. The <num> parameter specifies the maximum number of times the port will try the health check. You can specify a value from 3 – 10.*

*Default: 5*

**Syntax:** [no] interface <port-list> link-keepalive vlan <vid>

*Assigns a VLAN ID to a UDLD-enabled port for sending of tagged UDLD control packets. Under default settings, untagged UDLD packets can still be transmitted and received on tagged only ports—however, a warning message will be logged.*

*The **no** form of the command disables UDLD on the specified port(s).*

*Default: UDLD packets are untagged; tagged only ports will transmit and receive untagged UDLD control packets*

**Enabling UDLD.** UDLD is enabled on a per port basis. For example, to enable UDLD on port 1, enter:

```
ProCurve(config)#interface 1 link-keepalive
```

To enable the feature on a trunk group, enter the appropriate port range. For example:

```
ProCurve(config)#interface 1-4 link-keepalive
```

---

## Note

When at least one port is UDLD-enabled, the switch will forward out UDLD packets that arrive on non-UDLD-configured ports out of all other non-UDLD-configured ports in the same vlan. That is, UDLD control packets will “pass through” a port that is not configured for UDLD. However, UDLD packets will be dropped on any blocked ports that are not configured for UDLD.

---

**Changing the Keepalive Interval.** By default, ports enabled for UDLD send a link health-check packet once every 5 seconds. You can change the interval to a value from 10 – 100 deciseconds, where 10 is 1 second, 11 is 1.1 seconds, and so on. For example, to change the packet interval to seven seconds, enter the following command at the global configuration level:

```
ProCurve(config)# link-keepalive interval 70
```

**Changing the Keepalive Retries.** By default, a port waits five seconds to receive a health-check reply packet from the port at the other end of the link. If the port does not receive a reply, the port tries four more times by sending up to four more health-check packets. If the port still does not receive a reply after the maximum number of retries, the port goes down.

You can change the maximum number of keepalive attempts to a value from 3 – 10. For example, to change the maximum number of attempts to 4, enter the following command at the global configuration level:

```
ProCurve(config)# link-keepalive retries 4
```

**Configuring UDLD for Tagged Ports.** The default implementation of UDLD sends the UDLD control packets untagged, even across tagged ports. If an untagged UDLD packet is received by a non-ProCurve switch, that switch may reject the packet. To avoid such an occurrence, you can configure ports to send out UDLD control packets that are tagged with a specified VLAN.

To enable ports to receive and send UDLD control packets tagged with a specific VLAN ID, enter a command such as the following at the interface configuration level:

```
ProCurve(config)#interface 1 link-keepalive vlan 22
```

---

## Notes

- You must configure the same VLANs that will be used for UDLD on all devices across the network; otherwise, the UDLD link cannot be maintained.
  - If a VLAN ID is not specified, then UDLD control packets are sent out of the port as untagged packets.
  - To re-assign a VLAN ID, re-enter the command with the new VLAN ID number. The new command will overwrite the previous command setting.
  - When configuring UDLD for tagged ports, you may receive a warning message if there are any inconsistencies with the port's VLAN configuration (see page 70 for potential problems).
- 

## Viewing UDLD Information

The following show commands allow you to display UDLD configuration and status via the CLI.

**Syntax:** show link-keepalive

*Displays all the ports that are enabled for link-keepalive.*

**Syntax:** show link-keepalive statistics

*Displays detailed statistics for the UDLD-enabled ports on the switch.*

**Syntax:** clear link-keepalive statistics

*Clears UDLD statistics. This command clears the packets sent, packets received, and transitions counters in the show link-keepalive statistics display.*

**Displaying Summary UDLD Information.** To display summary information on all UDLD-enabled ports, enter the **show link-keepalive** command. For example:

ProCurve(config)# show link-keepalive

Total link-keepalive enabled ports: 4  
Keepalive Retries: 3                      Keepalive Interval: 1 sec

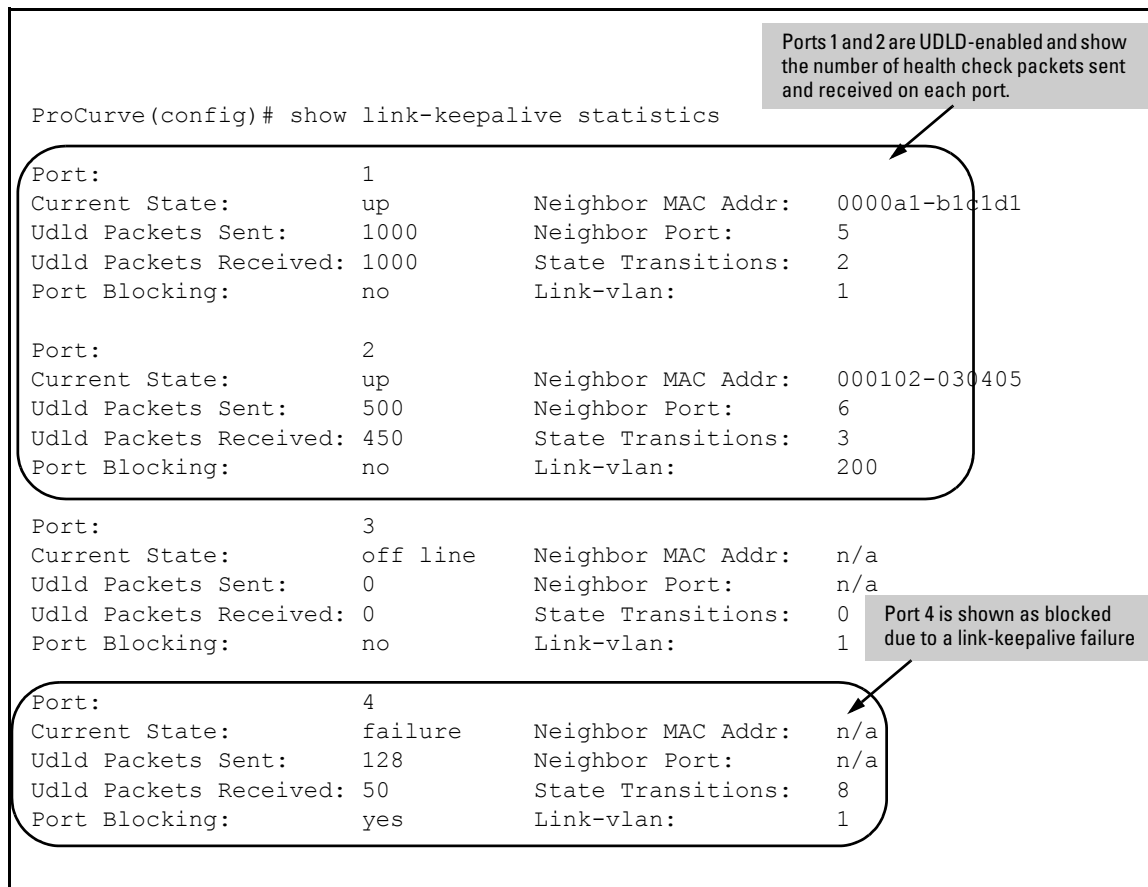
Port	Enabled	Physical Status	Keepalive Status	Adjacent Switch	UDLD VLAN
1	Yes	up	up	00d9d-f9b700	200
2	Yes	up	up	01560-7b1600	
3	Yes	down	off-line		
4	Yes	up	failure		
5	No	down	off-line		

Annotations:

- Port 1 is UDLD-enabled, and tagged for a specific VLAN.
- Port 3 is UDLD-enabled, but has no physical connection.
- Port 4 is connected, but is blocked due to a link-keepalive failure
- Port 5 has been disabled by the System Administrator.

**Figure 19. Example of UDLD Information displayed using Show Link-Keepalive Command**

**Displaying Detailed UDLD Status Information.** To display detailed UDLD information for specific ports, enter the **show link-keepalive statistics** command. For example:



**Figure 20. Example of Detailed UDLD Information displayed using Show Link-Keepalive Statistics Command**

**Clearing UDLD Statistics.** To clear UDLD statistics, enter the following command:

```
ProCurve# clear link-keepalive statistics
```

This command clears the Packets sent, Packets received, and Transitions counters in the **show link keepalive statistics** display (see [Figure 20](#) for an example).



## Configuration Warnings and Event Log Messages

**Warning Messages.** The following table shows the warning messages that may be issued and their possible causes, when UDLD is configured for tagged ports.

**Table 1. Warning Messages caused by configuring UDLD for Tagged Ports**

CLI Command Example	Warning Message	Possible Problem
link-keepalive 6	Possible configuration problem detected on port 6. UDLD VLAN configuration does not match the port's VLAN configuration.	You have attempted to enable UDLD on a port that is a tagged only port, but did not specify a configuration for tagged UDLD control packets. In this example, the switch will send and receive the UDLD control packets untagged despite issuing this warning.
link-keepalive 7 vlan 4	Possible configuration problem detected on port 7. UDLD VLAN configuration does not match the port's VLAN configuration.	You have attempted to configure tagged UDLD packets on a port that does not belong to the specified VLAN. In this example, if port 7 belongs to VLAN 1 and 22, but the user tries to configure UDLD on port 7 to send tagged packets in VLAN 4, the configuration will be accepted. The UDLD control packets will be sent tagged in VLAN 4, which may result in the port being blocked by UDLD if the user does not configure VLAN 4 on this port.
no vlan 22 tagged 20	Possible configuration problem detected on port 18. UDLD VLAN configuration does not match the port's VLAN configuration.	You have attempted to remove a VLAN on port that is configured for tagged UDLD packets on that VLAN. In this example, if port 18, 19, and 20 are transmitting and receiving tagged UDLD packets for Vlan 22, but the user tries to remove Vlan 22 on port 20, the configuration will be accepted. In this case, the UDLD packets will still be sent on Vlan 20, which may result in the port being blocked by UDLD if the users do not change the UDLD configuration on this port.

**Note:** If you are configuring the switch via SNMP with the same problematic VLAN configuration choices, the above warning messages will also be logged in the switch's event log.

**Event Log Messages.** The following table shows the event log messages that may be generated once UDLD has been enabled on a port.

**Table 2. UDLD Event Log Messages**

Message	Event
I 01/01/06 04:25:05 ports: port 4 is deactivated due to link failure.	A UDLD-enabled port has been blocked due to part of the link having failed.
I 01/01/06 06:00:43 ports: port 4 is up, link status is good.	A failed link has been repaired and the UDLD-enabled port is no longer blocked.

## Release H.08.102 Enhancements

Release H.08.102 includes the following enhancement.

- Added support for STP Per Port BPDU Filtering and SNMP Traps.

### Spanning Tree Per-Port BPDU Filtering

The STP BPDU filter feature allows control of spanning-tree participation on a per-port basis. It can be used to exclude specific ports from becoming part of spanning tree operations. A port with the BPDU filter enabled will ignore incoming BPDU packets and stay locked in the spanning-tree forwarding state. All other ports will maintain their role.

Here are some sample scenarios in which this feature may be used:

- To have STP operations running on selected ports of the switch rather than every port of the switch at a time.
- To prevent the spread of errant BPDU frames.
- To eliminate the need for a topology change when a port's link status changes. For example, ports that connect to servers and workstations can be configured to remain outside of standard spanning-tree operations.
- To protect the network from denial of service attacks with spoofing spanning-tree BPDUs by dropping incoming BPDU frames.

### Configuring STP BPDU Filters

The following commands allow you to configure BPDU filters via the CLI.

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree <port-list | all> bpdu-filter

*Enables/disables the BPDU filter feature on the specified port(s).*

For example, to configure BPDU filtering on port 3, enter:

```
ProCurve(config)# spanning-tree 3 bpdu-filter
```

---

### Caution

Ports configured with the BPDU filter mode remain active (learning and forward frames); however, spanning-tree cannot receive or transmit BPDUs on the port. The port remains in a forwarding state, permitting all broadcast traffic. This can create a network storm if there are any loops (that is, trunks or redundant links) using these ports. If you suddenly have a high load, disconnect the link and remove ("no") the bpdu-filter.

---

# Viewing Status of BPDU Filtering

The **show spanning-tree <port-list> detail** command has been extended to show per-port BPDU filter mode as shown below.

```
ProCurve# show spanning-tree 3 detail

Status and Counters - RSTP Port(s) Detailed Information

Port                : 3
Status              : Down
BPDU Filtering       : Yes
Errant BPUDUs received : 0
Role                : Disabled
State               : Disabled
Priority             : 128
Path Cost            : 200000
Root Path Cost      : 0
Root Bridge ID       : 0:000000-000000
Designated Bridge ID : 0:000000-000000
Designated Port ID   : 0:3
AdminEdgePort        : Yes
OpenEdgePort         : No
AdminPointToPointMAC : Force-True
OpenPointToPointMAC  : No
Aged BPDUs Count     : 0
Loop-back BPDUs Count : 0
TC Detected          : 0
TC Flag Transmitted  : 0 TC ACK Flag Transmitted :0
TC Flag Received     : 0 TC ACK Flag Received :0
```

Rows indicating BPDU filtering has been enabled and number of errant BPDUs received.

Column indicating BPDU frames accepted for processing when permitted by BPDU filter.

RSTP	RSTP	CFG	CFG	TCN	TCN
BPDUs Tx	BPDUs Rx	BPDUs Tx	BPDUs Rx	BPDUs Tx	BPDUs Rx
0	0	0	0	0	0

**Figure 21. Example of BPDU Filter Fields in Show Spanning Tree Detail Command**

The output shown above is an example using the default RSTP (802.1w) protocol. The output will differ if you are using MSTP (802.1s) protocol on the switch.

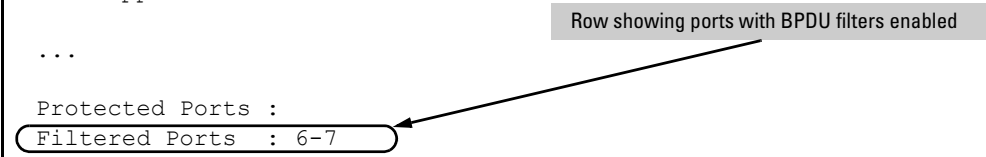
The **show spanning-tree** command has also been extended to display BPDU filtered ports.

```
ProCurve# show spanning-tree

Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Information

STP Enabled      : Yes
Force Version    : MSTP-operation
IST Mapped VLANs : 1-7
...

Protected Ports :
Filtered Ports   : 6-7
....
```

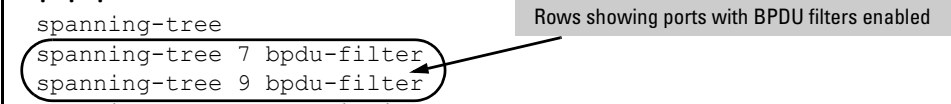


**Figure 22. Example of BPDU Filtered Ports Field in Show Spanning Tree Command**

## Viewing Configuration of BPDU Filtering

The BPDU filter mode adds an entry to the spanning tree category within the configuration file.

```
ProCurve(config)# show configuration
...
spanning-tree
spanning-tree 7 bpdu-filter
spanning-tree 9 bpdu-filter
spanning-tree Trk2 priority 4
...
```



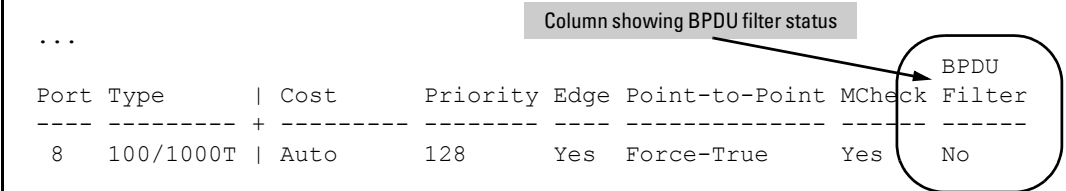
**Figure 23. Example of BPDU Filters in the Show Configuration Command**

The **spanning-tree show < port> configuration** command displays the BPDU's filter state.

```
ProCurve(config)# show spanning-tree 8 config

...

Port Type      | Cost      | Priority | Edge | Point-to-Point | MCheck | Filter
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
8    100/1000T | Auto      | 128     | Yes  | Force-True     | Yes    | No
```



**Figure 24. Example of BPDU Filter Status in Show Spanning Tree Configuration Command**

## Release H.08.103 through Release H.08.104 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

### Release H.08.105 Enhancements

Release H.08.105 includes the following enhancement.

- Added DHCP Protection enhancement for switch 2600.

#### DHCP Snooping

##### Overview

You can use DHCP snooping to help avoid the Denial of Service attacks that result from unauthorized users adding a DHCP server to the network that then provides invalid configuration data to other DHCP clients on the network. DHCP snooping accomplishes this by allowing you to distinguish between trusted ports connected to a DHCP server or switch and untrusted ports connected to end-users. DHCP packets are forwarded between trusted ports without inspection. DHCP packets received on other switch ports are inspected before being forwarded. Packets from untrusted sources are dropped. Conditions for dropping packets are shown below.

Condition for Dropping a Packet	Packet Types
A packet from a DHCP server received on an untrusted port	DHCPOFFER, DHCPACK, DHCPNACK
If the switch is configured with a list of authorized DHCP server addresses and a packet is received from a DHCP server on a trusted port with a source IP address that is not in the list of authorized DHCP server addresses.	DHCPOFFER, DHCPACK, DHCPNACK
Unless configured to not perform this check, a DHCP packet received on an untrusted port where the DHCP client hardware address field does not match the source MAC address in the packet	N/A
Unless configured to not perform this check, a DHCP packet containing DHCP relay information (option 82) received from an untrusted port	N/A
A broadcast packet that has a MAC address in the DHCP binding database, but the port in the DHCP binding database is different from the port on which the packet is received	DHCPRELEASE, DHCPDECLINE

## Enabling DHCP Snooping

DHCP snooping is enabled globally by entering this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping
```

Use the **no** form of the command to disable DHCP snooping.

**Syntax:** [no] dhcp-snooping [authorized-server | database | option | trust | verify | vlan]

**authorized server:** *Enter the IP address of a trusted DHCP server. If no authorized servers are configured, all DHCP server addresses are considered valid. Maximum: 20 authorized servers*

**database:** *To configure a location for the lease database, enter a URL in the format **tftp://ip-addr/ascii-string**. The maximum number of characters for the URL is 63.*

**option:** *Add relay information option (Option 82) to DHCP client packets that are being forwarded out trusted ports. The default is **yes**, add relay information.*

**trust:** *Configure trusted ports. Only server packets received on trusted ports are forwarded. Default: **untrusted**.*

**verify:** *Enables DHCP packet validation. The DHCP client hardware address field and the source MAC address must be the same for packets received on untrusted ports or the packet is dropped. Default: **Yes***

**vlan:** *Enable DHCP snooping on a vlan. DHCP snooping must be enabled already. Default: **No***

To display the DHCP snooping configuration, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping
```

An example of the output is shown below.

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping
DHCP Snooping Information
  DHCP Snooping           : Yes
  Enabled Vlans           :
  Verify MAC              : Yes
  Option 82 untrusted policy : drop
  Option 82 Insertion     : Yes
  Option 82 remote-id     : mac
  Store lease database    : Not configured
  Port Trust
  -----
  1      No
  2      No
  3      No
```

**Figure 25. An Example of the DHCP Snooping Command Output**

To display statistics about the DHCP snooping process, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping stats
```

An example of the output is shown below.

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping stats
```

Packet type	Action	Reason	Count
server	forward	from trusted port	8
client	forward	to trusted port	8
server	drop	received on untrusted port	2
server	drop	unauthorized server	0
client	drop	destination on untrusted port	0
client	drop	untrusted option 82 field	0
client	drop	bad DHCP release request	0
client	drop	failed verify MAC check	0

**Figure 26. Example of Show DHCP Snooping Statistics**

## Enabling DHCP Snooping on VLANs

DHCP snooping on VLANs is disabled by default. To enable DHCP snooping on a VLAN or range of VLANs enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping vlan <vlan-id-range>
```

You can also use this command in the vlan context, in which case you cannot enter a range of VLANs for snooping.

Below is an example of DHCP snooping enabled on VLAN 4.

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping vlan 4
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping

DHCP Snooping Information

DHCP Snooping           : Yes
Enabled Vlans           : 4
Verify MAC               : Yes
Option 82 untrusted policy : drop
Option 82 Insertion      : Yes
Option 82 remote-id      : mac
```

**Figure 27. Example of DHCP Snooping on a VLAN**



## Configuring DHCP Snooping Trusted Ports

By default, all ports are untrusted. To configure a port or range of ports as trusted, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping trust <port-list>
```

You can also use this command in the interface context, in which case you are not able to enter a list of ports.

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping trust 1-2
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping

DHCP Snooping Information

DHCP Snooping           : Yes
Enabled Vlans           : 4
Verify MAC               : Yes
Option 82 untrusted policy : drop
Option 82 Insertion      : Yes
Option 82 remote-id      : mac

Store lease database : Not configured

Port  Trust
-----
 1    Yes
 2    Yes
 3    No
```

**Figure 28. Example of Setting Trusted Ports**

DHCP server packets are forwarded only if received on a trusted port; DHCP server packets received on an untrusted port are dropped.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the trusted configuration from a port.

## Configuring Authorized Server Addresses

If authorized server addresses are configured, a packet from a DHCP server must be received on a trusted port AND have a source address in the authorized server list in order to be considered valid. If no authorized servers are configured, all servers are considered valid. You can configure a maximum of 20 authorized servers.

To configure a DHCP authorized server address, enter this command in the global configuration context:

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping authorized-server  
                  <ip-address>
```

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping

DHCP Snooping Information

DHCP Snooping           : Yes
Enabled Vlans           : 4
Verify MAC              : No
Option 82 untrusted policy : drop
Option 82 Insertion     : Yes
Option 82 remote-id     : subnet-ip

Authorized Servers
-----
111.222.3.4
10.0.0.11
```

**Figure 29. Example of Authorized Servers for DHCP Snooping**

### Using DHCP Snooping with Option 82

DHCP adds Option 82 (relay information option) to DHCP request packets received on untrusted ports by default. (See the preceding section *Configuring DHCP Relay* for more information on Option 82.)

When DHCP is enabled globally and also enabled on a VLAN, and the switch is acting as a DHCP relay, the settings for the DHCP relay Option 82 command are ignored when snooping is controlling Option 82 insertion. Option 82 inserted in this manner allows the association of the client's lease with the correct port, even when another device is acting as a DHCP relay or when the server is on the same subnet as the client.

---

### Note

DHCP snooping only overrides the Option 82 settings on a VLAN that has snooping enabled, not on VLANS without snooping enabled.

---

If DHCP snooping is enabled on a switch where an edge switch is also using DHCP snooping, it is desirable to have the packets forwarded so the DHCP bindings are learned. To configure the policy for DHCP packets from untrusted ports that already have Option 82 present, enter this command in the global configuration context.

**Syntax:** [no] dhcp-snooping option 82 [remote-id <mac | subnet-ip | mgmt-ip>]  
[untrusted-policy <drop | keep | replace>]

*Enables DHCP Option 82 insertion in the packet.*

**remote-id**     *Set the value used for the **remote-id** field of the relay information option.*

**mac:** *The switch mac address is used for the remote-id. This is the default.*

**subnet-ip:** *The IP address of the VLAN the packet was received on is used for the remote-id. If*

**subnet-ip** *is specified but the value is not set, the MAC address is used.*

**mgmt-ip:** *The management VLAN IP address is used as the remote-id. If **mgmt-ip** is specified but the value is not set, the MAC address is used.*

**untrusted-policy**     *Configures DHCP snooping behavior when forwarding a DHCP packet from an untrusted port that already contains DHCP relay information (Option 82). The default is **drop**.*

**drop:** *The packet is dropped.*

**keep:** *The packet is forwarded without replacing the option information.*

**replace:** *The existing option is replaced with a new Option 82 generated by the switch.*

---

## Note

The default **drop** policy should remain in effect if there are any untrusted nodes, such as clients, directly connected to this switch.

---

## Changing the Remote-id from a MAC to an IP Address

By default, DHCP snooping uses the MAC address of the switch as the remote-id in Option 82 additions. The IP address of the VLAN the packet was received on or the IP address of the management VLAN can be used instead by entering this command with the associated parameter:

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping option 82 remote-id  
                  <mac | subnet-ip | mgmt-ip>
```

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping option 82 remote-id subnet-  
ip  
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping  
  
DHCP Snooping Information  
  
DHCP Snooping           : Yes  
Enabled Vlans           : 4  
Verify MAC              : Yes  
Option 82 untrusted policy : drop  
Option 82 Insertion      : Yes  
Option 82 remote-id      : subnet-ip
```

**Figure 30. Example of DHCP Snooping Option 82 using the VLAN IP Address**

## Disabling the MAC Address Check

DHCP snooping drops DHCP packets received on untrusted ports when the check address (chaddr) field in the DHCP header does not match the source MAC address of the packet (default behavior). To disable this checking, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping verify mac
```

```
ProCurve(config)# dhcp-snooping verify mac
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping
```

### DHCP Snooping Information

DHCP Snooping	: Yes
Enabled Vlans	: 4
Verify MAC	: yes
Option 82 untrusted policy	: drop
Option 82 Insertion	: Yes
Option 82 remote-id	: subnet-ip

**Figure 31. Example Showing the DHCP Snooping Verify MAC Setting**

## The DHCP Binding Database

DHCP snooping maintains a database of up to 8192 DHCP bindings on untrusted ports. Each binding consists of:

- Client MAC address
- Port number
- VLAN identifier
- Leased IP address
- Lease time

The switch can be configured to store the bindings at a specific URL so they will not be lost if the switch is rebooted. If the switch is rebooted, it will read its binding database from the specified location. To configure this location use this command.

**Syntax:** [no] dhcp-snooping database [file<tftp://<ip-address>/<ascii-string>>]  
[delay<15-86400>][timeout<0-86400>]

**file** *Must be in Uniform Resource Locator (URL) format — “tftp://ip-address/ascii-string”. The maximum filename length is 63 characters.*

**delay** *Number of seconds to wait before writing to the database. Default = 300 seconds.*

**timeout** *Number of seconds to wait for the database file transfer to finish before returning an error. A value of zero (0) means retry indefinitely. Default = 300 seconds.*

A message is logged in the system event log if the DHCP binding database fails to update.

To display the contents of the DHCP snooping binding database, enter this command.

**Syntax:** show dhcp-snooping binding

```
ProCurve(config)# show dhcp-snooping binding
```

MacAddress	IP	VLAN	Interface	Time left
-----	-----	----	-----	-----
22.22.22.22.22.22	10.0.0.1	4	2	1600

**Figure 32. Example Showing DHCP Snooping Binding Database Contents**

---

## Note

If a lease database is configured, the switch drops all DHCP packets until the lease database is read. This only occurs when the switch reboots and is completed quickly. If the switch is unable to read the lease database from the tftp server, it waits until that operation times out and then begins forwarding DHCP packets.

---

## Enabling Debug Logging

To enable debug logging for DHCP snooping, use this command.

**Syntax:** [no] debug dhcp-snooping [agent | event | packet]

<b>agent</b>	<i>Displays DHCP snooping agent messages.</i>
<b>event</b>	<i>Displays DHCP snooping event messages.</i>
<b>packet</b>	<i>Displays DHCP snooping packet messages.</i>

## Operational Notes

- DHCP is not configurable from the web management interface or menu interface.
- If packets are received at too high a rate, some may be dropped and need to be re-transmitted.
- ProCurve recommends running a time synchronization protocol such as SNTP in order to track lease times accurately.
- A remote server must be used to save lease information or there may be a loss of connectivity after a switch reboot.

## Log Messages

**Server <ip-address> packet received on untrusted port <port-number> dropped.** Indicates a DHCP server on an untrusted port is attempting to transmit a packet. This event is recognized by the reception of a DHCP server packet on a port that is configured as untrusted.

**Ceasing untrusted server logs for %s.** More than one packet was received from a DHCP server on an untrusted port. To avoid filling the log file with repeated attempts, untrusted server drop packet events will not be logged for the specified <duration>.

**Client packet destined to untrusted port <port-number> dropped.** Indicates that the destination of a DHCP client unicast packet is on an untrusted port. This event is recognized when a client unicast packet is dropped because the destination address is out a port configured as untrusted.

**Ceasing untrusted port destination logs for %s.** More than one client unicast packet with an untrusted port destination was dropped. To avoid filling the log file with repeated attempts, untrusted port destination attempts will not be logged for the specified <duration>.

**Unauthorized server <ip-address> detected on port <port-number>.** Indicates that an unauthorized DHCP server is attempting to send packets. This event is recognized when a server packet is dropped because there are configured authorized servers and a server packet is received from a server that is not configured as an authorized server.

**Ceasing unauthorized server logs for <duration>.** More than one unauthorized server packet was dropped. To avoid filling the log file with repeated attempts, unauthorized server transmit attempts will not be logged for the specified <duration>.

**Received untrusted relay information from client <mac-address> on port <port-number>.** Indicates the reception on an untrusted port of a client packet containing a relay information option field. This event is recognized when a client packet containing a relay information option field is dropped because it was received on a port configured as untrusted.

**Ceasing untrusted relay information logs for <duration>.** More than one DHCP client packet received on an untrusted port with a relay information field was dropped. To avoid filling the log file with repeated attempts, untrusted relay information packets will not be logged for the specified <duration>.

**Client address <mac-address> not equal to source MAC <mac-address> detected on port <port-number>.** Indicates that a client packet source MAC address does not match the “chaddr” field. This event is recognized when the dhcp-snooping agent is enabled to filter DHCP client packets that do not have a matching “chaddr” field and source MAC address.

**Ceasing MAC mismatch logs for <duration>.** More than one DHCP client packet with a mismatched source MAC and chaddr field was dropped. To avoid filling the log file with repeated attempts, client address mismatch events will not be logged for the specified <duration>.

**Attempt to release address <ip-address> leased to port <port-number> detected on port <port-number> dropped.** Indicates an attempt by a client to release an address when a DHCPRELEASE or DHCPDECLINE packet is received on a port different from the port the address was leased to.

**Ceasing bad release logs for %s.** More than one bad DHCP client release packet was dropped. To avoid filling the log file with repeated bad release dropped packets, bad releases will not be logged for <duration>.

**Lease table is full, DHCP lease was not added.** The lease table is full and this lease will not be added to it.

**Write database to remote file failed errno (error-num).** An error occurred while writing the temporary file and sending it using tftp to the remote server.



**DHCP packets being rate-limited.** Too many DHCP packets are flowing through the switch and some are being dropped.

**Snooping table is full.** The DHCP binding table is full and subsequent bindings are being dropped

## Release H.08.106 and H.08.107 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

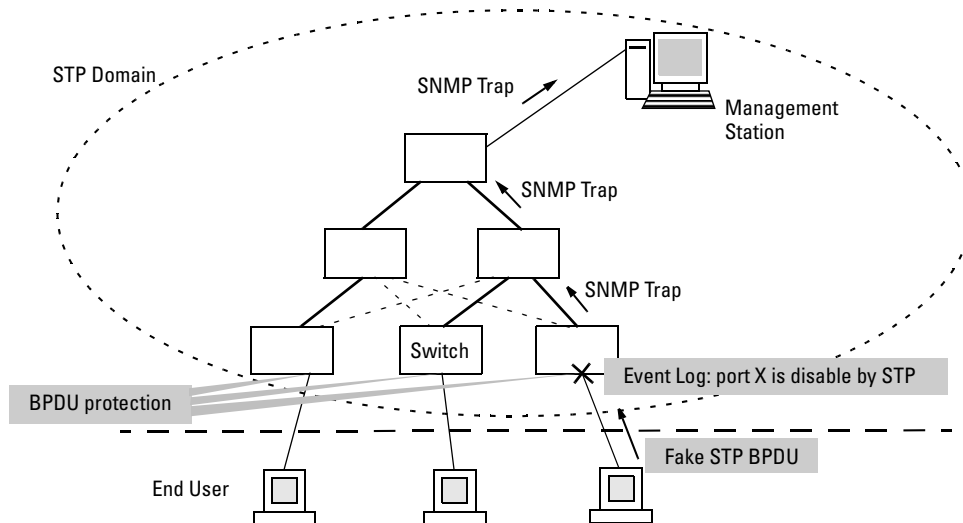
## Release H.08.108 Enhancements

Release H.08.108 includes the following enhancement.

- **RSTP/MSTP BPDU Protection enhancement.** When this feature is enabled on a port and that port receives a spanning tree BPDU, the switch will disable (drop link) the port, log a message, and optionally, send an SNMP TRAP.

### Spanning Tree BPDU Protection

The BPDU protection feature is a security enhancement to Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) operation. It can be used to protect the active STP topology by delimiting its legal boundaries, thereby preventing spoofed BPDU packets from entering the STP domain. In a typical implementation, BPDU protection would be applied to edge ports connected to end user devices that do not run STP. If STP BPDU packets are received on a protected port, the feature will disable that port and alert the network manager via an SNMP trap as shown in [Figure 33](#).



**Figure 33. Example of BPDU Protection Enabled at the Network Edge**

## Terminology

**BPDU** — Acronym for bridge protocol data unit. BPDUs are data messages that are exchanged between the switches within an extended LAN that use a spanning tree protocol topology. BPDU packets contain information on ports, addresses, priorities and costs and ensure that the data ends up where it was intended to go. BPDU messages are exchanged across bridges to detect loops in a network topology. The loops are then removed by placing redundant switch ports in a backup, or blocked, state.

**BPDU Filtering** — Spanning-tree configuration mode that prevents the switch from receiving and transmitting BPDU frames on a specific port.

**BPDU Protection** — Spanning-tree configuration mode which disables a port where BPDU frames are received.

**MSTP** — Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol, defined in IEEE 802.1s. Each MSTI (multiple spanning tree instance) on a physical port provides loop free connectivity for the group of VLANs associated with that instance. This means that traffic transported on different VLANs can be distributed for load-balancing among links between switches.

**RSTP** — Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol, defined in IEEE 802.1w and ratified in IEEE 802.1D-2004.

**Spanning-tree** — Generic term to refer to the many spanning-tree flavors: now deprecated STP, RSTP and VLAN-aware MSTP.

**STP** — Spanning Tree Protocol, part of the original IEEE 802.1D specification. The 2004 edition completely deprecates STP. Both RSTP and MSTP have fallback modes to handle STP.

**SNMP** — Simple Network Management Protocol, used to remotely manage network devices.

---

### Note

The switches covered in these Release Notes, use the IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) standard. Under standard settings, your MSTP-configured switch interoperates effectively with both STP (IEEE 802.1D) and RSTP (IEEE 802.1w) spanning-tree devices. For more information, refer to the chapter entitled *Multiple Instance Spanning-Tree Operation* in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide* for your switch.

---

## Configuring BPDU Protection

The following commands allow you to configure BPDU protection via the CLI.

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree <port-list> bpdu protection

*Enables/disables the BPDU protection feature on a port*

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree traps errant bpdu

*Enables/disables the sending of errant BPDU traps.*

For example, to configure BPDU protection on ports 1 to 10, enter:

```
ProCurve(config)# spanning-tree 1-10 bpdu protection
```

When BPDU protection is enabled, the following steps are set in process:

1. When an STP BPDU packet is received, STP treats it as an unauthorized transmission attempt and shuts down the port that the BPDU came in on.
2. An event message is logged and an SNMP notification trap is generated.
3. The port remains disabled until re-enabled manually by a network administrator.

---

### Caution

This command should only be used to guard edge ports that are not expected to participate in STP operations. Once BPDU protection is enabled, it will disable the port as soon as any BPDU packet is received on that interface.

---

## Viewing BPDU Protection Status

The **show spanning-tree** command has additional information on BPDU protection as shown below.

```
ProCurve# show spanning-tree 1-10

Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Information

STP Enabled      : Yes
Force Version    : MSTP-operation
IST Mapped VLANs : 1-7
...

Protected Ports : 3-7,9
Filtered Ports  : 10
```

Port	Type	Cost	Priority	State	Designated Bridge	Hello Time	PtP	Edge
1	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding	000883-024500	2	Yes	No
2	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding	000883-122740	2	Yes	No
3	100/1000T	200000	128	BpduError		2	Yes	Yes
4	100/1000T	Auto	128	Disabled				
5	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding		2	Yes	Yes
6	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding		2	Yes	Yes
7	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding		2	Yes	Yes
8	100/1000T	Auto	128	Disabled				
9	100/1000T	Auto	128	Disabled				
10	100/1000T	200000	128	Forwarding		2	Yes	Yes

**Figure 34. Example of BPDU Protection Additions to Show Spanning Tree Command**

## Release H.08.109

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

*After the H.08.109 software release, the software for 2600 series switches was rolled to H.10.20. No intervening versions were built.*

## Release H.10.20 Enhancements

Release H.10.20 includes the following enhancements.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000355089)** — This enhancement increases the maximum number of 802.1X users per port to 8 by enabling user-based 802.1X authentication and adding the **client-limit <1 - 8>** option as follows:

**Syntax:** **aaa port-access authenticator <port-list> client-limit <1 - 8>**

For more information, see the section “Configuring Switch Ports as 802.1X Authenticators” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch model.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000355877)** — Enhancement - 802.1X Controlled Directions enhancement - with this change, administrator can use “Wake-on-LAN” with computers that are connected to ports configured for 802.1X authentication. See “[Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions](#)” (below) for details.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000358900)** — A RADIUS accounting enhancement was made.

### Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions

After you enable 802.1X authentication on specified ports, you can use the **aaa port-access <port-list> controlled-directions** command to configure how a port transmits traffic before it successfully authenticates a client and enters the authenticated state.

As documented in the IEEE 802.1X standard, an 802.1X-aware port that is unauthenticated can control traffic in either of the following ways:

- In both ingress and egress directions by disabling both the reception of incoming frames and transmission of outgoing frames
- Only in the ingress direction by disabling only the reception of incoming frames.

**Prerequisite.** As documented in the IEEE 802.1X standard, the disabling of incoming traffic and transmission of outgoing traffic on an 802.1X-aware egress port in an unauthenticated state (using the **aaa port-access <port-list> controlled-directions in** command) is supported only if:

- The port is configured as an edge port in the network using the **spanning-tree edge-port** command.
- The 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) or 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) is enabled on the switch. MSTP and RSTP improve resource utilization while maintaining a loop-free network.

For information on how to configure the prerequisites for using the **aaa port-access <port-list> controlled-directions in** command, see the chapter “Spanning-Tree Operation” in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide*.

**Syntax:**   aaa port-access <port-list> controlled-directions <both | in>

**both (default):** *Incoming and outgoing traffic is blocked on an 802.1X-aware port before authentication occurs.*

**in:** *Incoming traffic is blocked on an 802.1X-aware port before authentication occurs. Outgoing traffic with unknown destination addresses is flooded on unauthenticated 802.1X-aware ports.*

## Wake-on-LAN Traffic

The Wake-on-LAN feature is used by network administrators to remotely power on a sleeping workstation (for example, during early morning hours to perform routine maintenance operations, such as patch management and software updates).

The **aaa port-access controlled-direction in** command allows Wake-on-LAN traffic to be transmitted on an 802.1X-aware egress port that has not yet transitioned to the 802.1X authenticated state; the **controlled-direction both** setting prevents Wake-on-LAN traffic to be transmitted on an 802.1X-aware egress port until authentication occurs.

---

### Note

Although the **controlled-direction in** setting allows Wake-on-LAN traffic to traverse the switch through unauthenticated 802.1X-aware egress ports, it does not guarantee that the Wake-on-LAN packets will arrive at their destination. For example, firewall rules on other network devices and VLAN rules may prevent these packets from traversing the network.

---

## Operating Notes

- Using the **aaa port-access <port-list> controlled-directions in** command, you can enable the transmission of Wake-on-LAN traffic on unauthenticated egress ports that are configured for any of the following port-based security features:
  - 802.1X authentication
  - MAC authentication
  - Web authentication

Because a port can be configured for more than one type of authentication to protect the switch from unauthorized access, the last setting you configure with the **aaa port-access controlled-directions** command is applied to all authentication methods configured on the switch.

For information about how to configure and use MAC and Web authentication, refer to the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

- To display the currently configured 802.1X Controlled Directions value, enter the **show port-access authenticator config** command.
- When an 802.1X-authenticated port is configured with the **controlled-directions in** setting, eavesdrop prevention is not supported on the port.

### Example: Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions

The following example shows how to enable the transmission of Wake-on-LAN traffic in the egress direction on an 802.1X-aware port before it transitions to the 802.1X authenticated state and successfully authenticates a client device.

```
ProCurve(config)# aaa port-access authenticator 10
ProCurve(config)# aaa authentication port-access eap-radius
ProCurve(config)# aaa port-access authenticator active
ProCurve(config)# aaa port-access 10 controlled-directions in
```

**Figure 35. Example of Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions**

## Release H.10.21 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.22 Enhancements

Release H.10.22 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376406)** — Loop Protection feature additions, including packet authentication, loop detected trap, and receiver port configuration.

### Configuring Loop Protection

You can use BPDU protection for systems that have spanning tree enabled (See [“Spanning Tree BPDU Protection” on page 86](#)), however, the BPDU protection feature cannot detect the formation of loops when an unmanaged device on the network drops spanning tree packets. To protect against the formation of loops in these cases, you can enable the Loop Protection feature, which provides protection by transmitting loop protocol packets out ports on which loop protection has been enabled. When the switch sends out a loop protocol packet and then receives the same packet on a port that has **send-disable** configured, it shuts down the port from which the packet was sent.

You can configure the **disable-timer** parameter for the amount of time you want the port to remain disabled (0 to 604800 seconds). If you configure a value of zero, the port will not be re-enabled.

To enable loop protection, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# loop-protect <port-list>
```

**Syntax:** [no] loop-protect <port-list> [receiver-action <send-disable | no-disable> |]  
[transmit-interval <1-10> ] | [disable-timer <0-604800>] |  
[trap <loop-detected>]

*Allows you to configure per-port loop protection on the switch.*

[receiver-action <send-disable | no-disable>]

*Sets the action to be taken when a loop is detected on the port. The port that received the loop protection packet determines what action is taken. If send-disable is configured, the port that transmitted the packet is disabled. If no-disable is configured, the port is not disabled.*

*Default: send-disable*

[trap <loop-detected>]

*Allows you to configure loop protection traps The “loop-detected” trap indicates that a loop was detected on a port.*

[disable-timer <0-604800>]

*How long (in seconds) a port is disabled when a loop has been detected. A value of zero disables the auto re-enable functionality.*

*Default: Timer is disabled*

[transmit-interval <1-10>]

*Allows you to configure the time in seconds between the transmission of loop protection packets.*

*Default: 5 seconds*

To display information about ports with loop protection, enter this command.

**Syntax:** show loop-protect <port-list>

*Displays the loop protection status. If no ports are specified, the information is displayed only for the ports that have loop protection enabled.*



```
ProCurve(config)# show loop-protect 1-4

Status and Counters - Loop Protection Information

Transmit Interval (sec) : 5
Port Disable Timer (sec) : 5
Loop Detected Trap      : Enabled
```

Port	Loop Protection	Loop Detected	Loop Count	Time Since Last Loop	Rx Action	Port Status
1	Yes	No	0		send-disable	Up
2	Yes	No	0		send-disable	Up
3	Yes	No	0		send-disable	Up
4	Yes	No	0		send-disable	Up

Figure 2. Example of Show Loop Protect Display

## Release H.10.23 Enhancements

Release H.10.23 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000379804)** — Historical information about MAC addresses that have been moved has been added to the "show tech" command output.

## Release H.10.24 Enhancements

Release H.10.24 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000335860)** — This enhancement provides a configuration option for the source IP address field of SNMP response and generated trap PDUs.

## Configuring the Source IP Address for SNMP Requests and Traps

The switch uses the interface IP address as the source IP address in the IP header when sending a response to SNMP requests. For multi-netted interfaces, the source IP address is the outgoing interface IP address, which may be different from the IP address in the destination field of the IP header of the request. It is sometimes desirable for security reasons to send SNMP replies from the same IP address as the one on which the corresponding SNMP request was received. You can configure this capability with the **snmp-server response-source** and **snmp-server trap-source** commands.

**Syntax:** [no] snmp-server response-source [dst-ip-of-request | IP-ADDR | loopback<0-7>]

*Allows you to specify the source IP address of the SNMP response pdu. The default SNMP response pdu uses the IP address of the active interface from which the SNMP response was sent as the source IP address.*

*The **no** form of the command resets the switch to the default behavior (compliant with rfc-1517).*

*Default: Interface IP address*

**dst-ip-of-request:** *The destination IP address of the SNMP request pdu that will be used as the source IP address in the SNMP response pdu.*

**IP-ADDR:** *The user-specified IP address that will be used as the source IP address in the SNMP response pdu.*

**loopback <0-7>:** *The IP address configured for the specified loopback interface will be used as the source IP address in the SNMP response pdu. In the case of multiple addresses, the lowest alphanumeric address will be used.*

For example, to use the destination IP address as the source IP address, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# snmp-server response-source dst-ip-of-request
```

To configure the source IP address for a generated trap pdu, enter this command.

**Syntax:** [no] snmp-server trap-source [ IP-ADDR | loopback<0-7>]

*Allows you to specify the source IP address for the trap pdu. The **no** form of the command resets the switch to the default behavior (compliant with rfc-1517).*

*Default: Interface IP address*

**IP-ADDR:** *The user-specified IP address that will be used as the source IP address in the generated trap.*

**loopback <0-7>:** *The IP address configured for the specified loopback interface will be used as the source IP address in the generated trap pdu. In the case of multiple addresses, the lowest alphanumeric address will be used.*

---

## Note

The **snmp-server response-source** and **snmp-server trap-source** commands configure the source IP address for IPv4 interfaces only.

---

The **show snmp-server** command displays the policy configuration.

## Release H.10.25 Enhancements

Release H.10.25 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000385565)** — (CLI) The port security MAC address limit per port has been increased from 8 to 32 when learn mode is **static** or **configured**. However, the global limit of static/configured MAC addresses per ProCurve Series 2600 switch is 400.

## Release H.10.26 Enhancements

Release H.10.26 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000381681)** — This enhancement added eavesdrop protection - the ability to filter unknown Destination IP Address (DA) traffic.

## Release H.10.27 Enhancements

Release H.10.27 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000374085)** — This enhancement expands the use of the Controlled Directions parameter to also support MAC and Web authentication. For more information, see [“Configuring 802.1X Controlled Directions” on page 90](#).

## Release H.10.28 Enhancements

Release H.10.28 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000390570)** — Increase in the number of ports that may be configured in a trunk to 8.

## Release H.10.29 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.30 Enhancements

Release H.10.30 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376626)** — Enhanced CLI **qos dscp-map help** help and **show dscp-map** text to warn user that inbound classification based on DSCP codepoints only occurs if **qos type-of-service diff-services** is also configured.

## Release H.10.31 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.32 Enhancements

Release H.10.32 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000372989)** — This enhancement enables the user to set the operator/manager username/password via SNMP. See the information below. For security considerations related to this feature, see also [“SNMP Access \(Simple Network Management Protocol\)” on page 12](#).

### Using SNMP to Configure Local Usernames and Passwords

Beginning with software release H.10.32, SNMP MIB object access is available for switch authentication configuration (hpSwitchAuth) of local usernames and passwords. This means that the ProCurve 2600 switches now allow, by default, manager-only SNMP write-only access to the following:

- operator username
- operator password
- manager username
- manager password

With SNMP write access to the above objects with the hpSwitchAuth MIB enabled, a device with management access to the switch can use SNMP sets to change the local username and password authentication configuration. Operator access to the authentication MIB is always denied.

---

## Security Notes

The local usernames and passwords configured in the hpSwitchAuth MIB are not returned via SNMP, and the response to SNMP queries for such information is a null string. However, SNMP sets can be used to configure local username and password MIB objects.

To help prevent unauthorized access to the switch's local username and password authentication MIB objects, ProCurve recommends enhancing security according to the guidelines under [“Enforcing Switch Security” on page 10](#).

If you do not want to use SNMP access to the switch's local username and password authentication configuration MIB objects, then use the CLI command **snmp-server mib hpswitchauthmib excluded** to disable this access, as described in the next section.

If you choose to leave SNMP access to the above MIB objects open (the default setting), ProCurve recommends that you configure the switch with the SNMP version 3 management and access security feature, and disable SNMP version 2c access.

---

## Changing and Viewing the SNMP Access Configuration

**Syntax:** snmp-server mib hpswitchauthmib < excluded | included >

**included:** *Enables manager-level SNMP write access to the switch's local username and password authentication configuration (hpSwitchAuth) MIB objects.*

**excluded:** *Disables manager-level SNMP write access to the switch's local username and password authentication configuration (hpSwitchAuth) MIB objects.*

*(Default: included )*

**Syntax:** show snmp-server

*The command output now includes the current access status of the switch's local username and password authentication configuration MIB objects in the **Excluded MIBs** field.*

For example, to disable SNMP access to the switch's username and password authentication MIB objects and then display the result in the Excluded MIB field, you would execute the following two commands

```
ProCurve(config)# snmp-server mib hpswitchauthmib excluded
ProCurve(config)# show snmp-server
```

SNMP Communities

Community Name	MIB View	Write Access
public	Manager	Unrestricted

Trap Receivers

Link-Change Traps Enabled on Ports [All] : All

Send Authentication Traps [No] : No

Address	Community	Events Sent in Trap
-----		

Excluded MIBs

hpSwitchAuthenticationMIB
---------------------------

This command disables SNMP access to the switch's local username and password MIB objects.

Indicates that SNMP security MIB access is disabled, which is the nondefault setting.

**Figure 36. Disabling SNMP Access to the Authentication MIB and Displaying the Result**

An alternate method of determining the current local username and password authentication MIB object access state is to use the **show run** command.

```
ProCurve(config)# show run
```

Running configuration:

```
; J8165A Configuration Editor; Created on release #H.10.32

hostname "ProCurve"
snmp-server mib hpSwitchAuthMIB excluded
ip default-gateway 10.10.24.55
snmp-server community "public" Operator
vlan 1
  name "DEFAULT_VLAN"
  untagged 1-50
  ip address 10.10.24.100 255.255.255.0
exit
ProCurve(config)#
```

Indicates that SNMP access to the authentication configuration MIB (hpSwitchAuth) is disabled.

**Figure 37. Using the show run Command to View the Current Authentication MIB Access State**

## Release H.10.33 Enhancements

Release H.10.33 includes the following enhancements.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376626)** — Enhanced CLI **qos dscp-map help** help and **show dscp-map** text to warn user that inbound classification based on DSCP codepoints only occurs if **qos type-of-service diff-services** is also configured.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000401306)** — Provides **reload after/at** configuration capability.

## Release H.10.34 Enhancements

Release H.10.34 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000408960)** — RADIUS-Assigned GVRP VLANs. See [“How RADIUS-Based Authentication Affects VLAN Operation”](#) below.

### How RADIUS-Based Authentication Affects VLAN Operation

Using a RADIUS server to authenticate clients, you can provide port-level security protection from unauthorized network access for the following authentication methods:

- 802.1X: Port-based or client-based access control to open a port for client access after authenticating valid user credentials.
- MAC address: Authenticates a device's MAC address to grant access to the network.
- Web-browser interface: Authenticates clients for network access using a web page for user login.

---

### Note

You can use 802.1X (port-based or client-based) authentication and either Web or MAC authentication at the same time on a port, with a maximum of 32 clients allowed on the port. (The default is one client.) Web authentication and MAC authentication are mutually exclusive on the same port. Also, you must disable LACP on ports configured for any of these authentication methods. For more information, refer to the “Configuring Port-Based Access Control (802.1X)” and “Web and MAC Authentication” chapters of the *Access Security Guide*.

---

## VLAN Assignment on a ProCurve Port

Following client authentication, VLAN configurations on a ProCurve port are managed as follows when you use 802.1X, MAC, or Web authentication:

- The port resumes membership in any tagged VLANs for which it is already assigned in the switch configuration. Tagged VLAN membership allows a port to be a member of multiple VLANs simultaneously.
- The port is temporarily assigned as a member of an untagged (static or dynamic) VLAN for use during the client session according to the following order of options.
  - a. The port joins the VLAN to which it has been assigned by a RADIUS server during client authentication.
  - b. If RADIUS authentication does not include assigning the port to a VLAN, then the switch assigns the port to the authorized-client VLAN configured for the authentication method.
  - c. If the port does not have an authorized-client VLAN configured, but is configured for membership in an untagged VLAN, the switch assigns the port to this untagged VLAN.

## Operating Notes

- During client authentication, a port assigned to a VLAN by a RADIUS server or an authorized-client VLAN configuration is an untagged member of the VLAN for the duration of the authenticated session. This applies even if the port is also configured in the switch as a tagged member of the same VLAN. The following restrictions apply:
  - If the port is assigned as a member of an untagged *static* VLAN, the VLAN must already be configured on the switch. If the static VLAN configuration does not exist, the authentication fails.
  - If the port is assigned as a member of an untagged *dynamic* VLAN that was learned through GVRP, the dynamic VLAN configuration must exist on the switch at the time of authentication and GVRP-learned dynamic VLANs for port-access authentication must be enabled

If the dynamic VLAN does not exist or if you have not enabled the use of a dynamic VLAN for authentication sessions on the switch, the authentication fails.
- To enable the use of a GVRP-learned (dynamic) VLAN as the untagged VLAN used in an authentication session, enter the **aaa port-access gvrp-vlans** command, as described in [“Enabling the Use of GVRP-Learned Dynamic VLANs in Authentication Sessions” on page 105](#).
- Enabling the use of dynamic VLANs in an authentication session offers the following benefits:
  - You avoid the need of having static VLANs pre-configured on the switch.
  - You can centralize the administration of user accounts (including user VLAN IDs) on a RADIUS server.



For information on how to enable the switch to dynamically create 802.1Q-compliant VLANs on links to other devices using the GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP), refer to the “GVRP” chapter in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide*.

- For an authentication session to proceed, a ProCurve port must be an untagged member of the (static or dynamic) VLAN assigned by the RADIUS server (or an authorized-client VLAN configuration). The port temporarily drops any current untagged VLAN membership.

If the port is not already a member of the RADIUS-assigned (static or dynamic) untagged VLAN, the switch temporarily reassigns the port as an untagged member of the required VLAN (for the duration of the session). *At the same time, if the ProCurve port is already configured as an untagged member of a different VLAN, the port loses access to the other VLAN for the duration of the session.* (A port can be an untagged member of only one VLAN at a time.)

When the authentication session ends, the switch removes the temporary untagged VLAN assignment and re-activates the temporarily disabled, untagged VLAN assignment.

- If GVRP is already enabled on the switch, the temporary untagged (static or dynamic) VLAN created on the port for the authentication session is advertised as an existing VLAN.

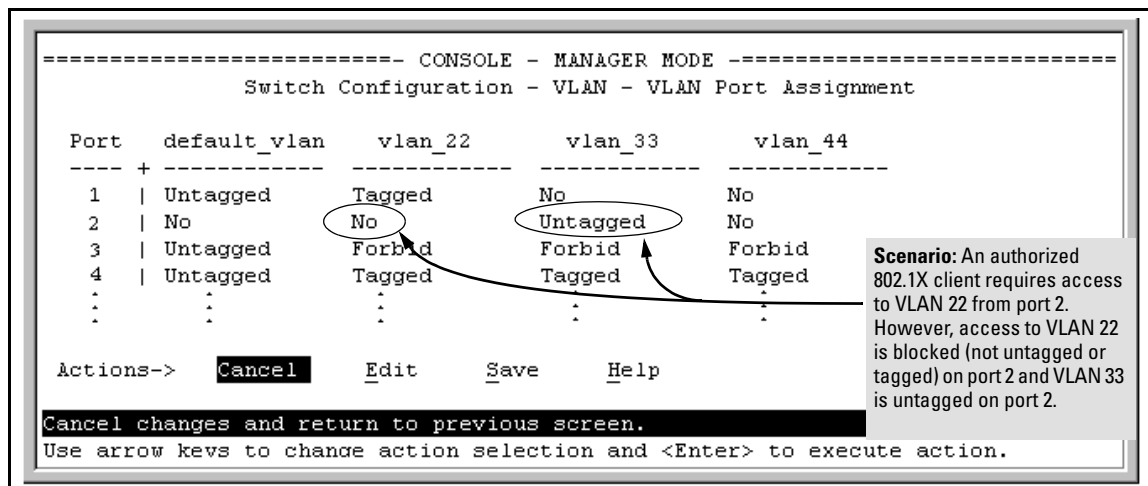
If this temporary VLAN assignment causes the switch to disable a different untagged static or dynamic VLAN configured on the port (as described in the preceding bullet and in [“Example of Untagged VLAN Assignment in a RADIUS-Based Authentication Session” on page 103](#)), the disabled VLAN assignment is not advertised. When the authentication session ends, the switch:

- Removes the temporary untagged VLAN assignment and stops advertising it.
  - Re-activates and resumes advertising the temporarily disabled, untagged VLAN assignment.
- If you modify a VLAN ID configuration on a port during an 802.1X, MAC, or Web authentication session, the changes do not take effect until the session ends.
- When a switch port is configured with RADIUS-based authentication to accept multiple 802.1X and/or MAC or Web authentication client sessions, all authenticated clients must use the same port-based, untagged VLAN membership assigned for the earliest, currently active client session.

Therefore, on a port where one or more authenticated client sessions are already running, all such clients are on the same untagged VLAN. If a RADIUS server subsequently authenticates a new client, but attempts to re-assign the port to a different, untagged VLAN than the one already in use for the previously existing, authenticated client sessions, the connection for the new client will fail. For more on this topic, refer to “802.1X Open VLAN Mode” in the “Configuring Port-Based and Client-Based Access Control (802.1X)” chapter in the *Access Security Guide*.

## Example of Untagged VLAN Assignment in a RADIUS-Based Authentication Session

The following example shows how an untagged static VLAN is temporarily assigned to a port for use during an 802.1X authentication session. In the example, an 802.1X-aware client on port 2 has been authenticated by a RADIUS server for access to VLAN 22. However, port 2 is not configured as a member of VLAN 22 but as a member of untagged VLAN 33 as shown in [Figure 38](#).

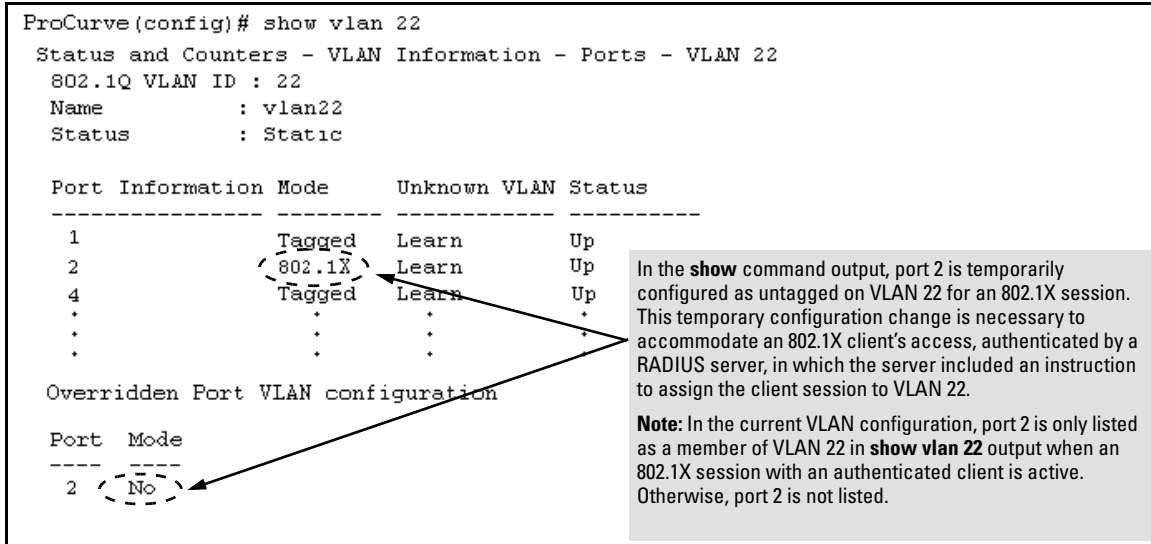


**Figure 38. Example of an Active VLAN Configuration in the Menu Interface View**

In [Figure 38](#), if RADIUS authorizes an 802.1X client on port 2 with the requirement that the client use VLAN 22, then:

- VLAN 22 becomes available as Untagged on port 2 for the duration of the session.
- VLAN 33 becomes unavailable to port 2 for the duration of the session (because there can be only one untagged VLAN on any port).

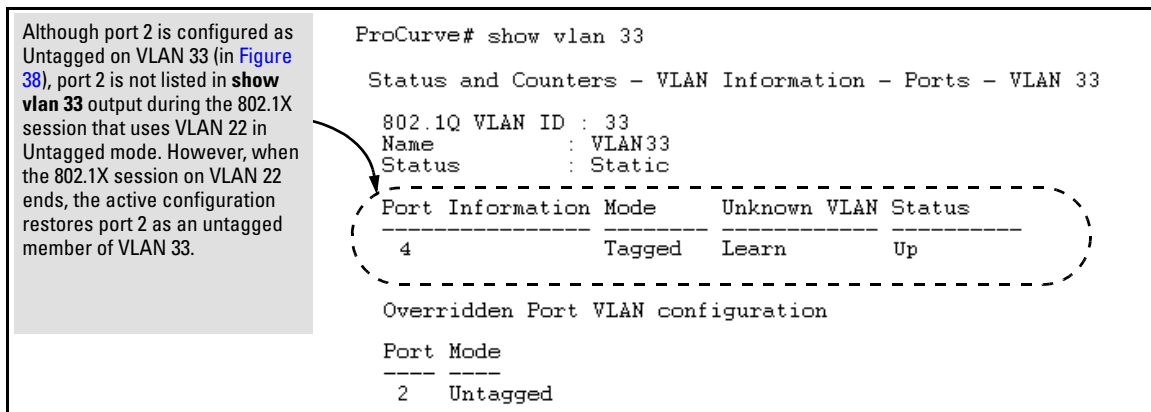
To view the temporary VLAN assignment as a change in the active configuration, use the **show vlan <vlan-id>** command as shown in [Figure 39](#), where **<vlan-id>** is the (static or dynamic) VLAN used in the authenticated client session.



**Figure 39. Active Configuration for VLAN 22 Temporarily Changes for the 802.1X Session**

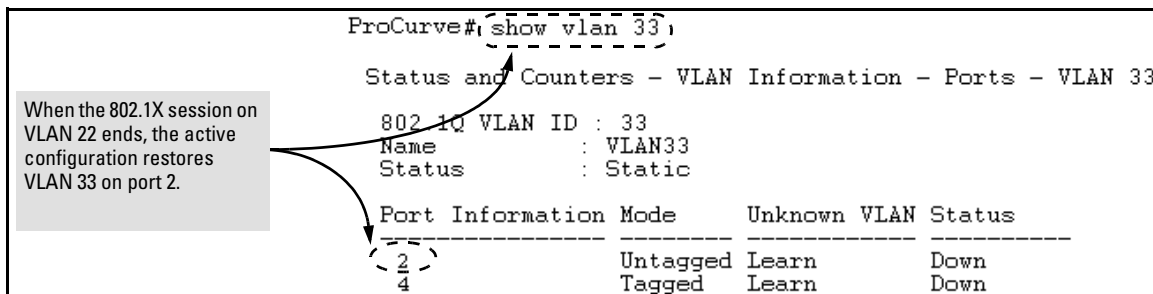
However, as shown in [Figure 39](#), because VLAN 33 is configured as untagged on port 2 and because a port can be untagged on only one VLAN, port 2 loses access to VLAN 33 for the duration of the 802.1X session on VLAN 22.

You can verify the temporary loss of access to VLAN 33 by entering the **show vlan 33** command as shown in [Figure 40](#).



**Figure 40. Active Configuration for VLAN 33 Temporarily Drops Port 2 for the 802.1X Session**

When the 802.1X client session on port 2 ends, the port removes the temporary untagged VLAN membership. The static VLAN (VLAN 33) that is “permanently” configured as untagged on the port becomes available again. Therefore, when the RADIUS-authenticated 802.1X session on port 2 ends, VLAN 22 access on port 2 also ends, and the untagged VLAN 33 access on port 2 is restored as shown in Figure 41.



**Figure 41. The Active Configuration for VLAN 33 Restores Port 2 After the 802.1X Session Ends**

## Enabling the Use of GVRP-Learned Dynamic VLANs in Authentication Sessions

**Syntax:** aaa port-access gvrp-vlans

*Enables the use of dynamic VLANs (learned through GVRP) in the temporary untagged VLAN assigned by a RADIUS server on an authenticated port in an 802.1X, MAC, or Web authentication session.*

*Enter the **no** form of this command to disable the use of GVRP-learned VLANs in an authentication session.*

*For information on how to enable a switch to dynamically create 802.1Q-compliant VLANs, refer to the “GVRP” chapter in the Access Security Guide.*

**Notes:**

*1. If a port is assigned as a member of an untagged dynamic VLAN, the dynamic VLAN configuration must exist at the time of authentication and GVRP for port-access authentication must be enabled on the switch.*

*If the dynamic VLAN does not exist or if you have not enabled the use of a dynamic VLAN for authentication sessions on the switch, the authentication fails.*

*(Continued)*

**Syntax:** `aaa port-access gvrp-vlans` *(Continued)*

2. After you enable dynamic VLAN assignment in an authentication session, it is recommended that you use the **interface unknown-vlans** command on a per-port basis to prevent denial-of-service attacks. The **interface unknown-vlans** command allows you to:

- Disable the port from sending advertisements of existing GVRP-created VLANs on the switch.
- Drop all GVRP advertisements received on the port.

For more information, refer to the “GVRP” chapter in the *Advanced Traffic Management Guide*.

3. If you disable the use of dynamic VLANs in an authentication session using the **no aaa port-access gvrp-vlans** command, client sessions that were authenticated with a dynamic VLAN continue and are not deauthenticated.

(This behavior differs from how static VLAN assignment is handled in an authentication session. If you remove the configuration of the static VLAN used to create a temporary client session, the 802.1X, MAC, or Web authenticated client is deauthenticated.)

However, if a RADIUS-configured dynamic VLAN used for an authentication session is deleted from the switch through normal GVRP operation (for example, if no GVRP advertisements for the VLAN are received on any switch port), authenticated clients using this VLAN are deauthenticated.

For information on how static and dynamic VLANs are assigned in a RADIUS-based 802.1X, MAC, or Web authentication session, refer to the “How RADIUS-Based Authentication Affects VLAN Operation” section in the “RADIUS Authentication and Accounting” chapter of the *Access Security Guide*.

---

## Release H.10.35 Enhancements

Release H.10.35 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000412747)** — TACACS+ Single Sign-On for Administrators through the **privilege-mode** option with the **aaa authentication login** command.

### Configuring the Privilege-Mode Option

The **aaa authentication** command configures access control for the following access methods:

- Console
- Telnet
- SSH
- Web
- Port-access (802.1X)

However, TACACS+ authentication is only used with the console, Telnet, or SSH access methods. The command specifies whether to use a TACACS+ server or the switch's local authentication, or no authentication (meaning that if the primary method fails, authentication is denied). The command also reconfigures the number of access attempts to allow in a session if the first attempt uses an incorrect username/password pair.

## Using the Privilege-Mode Option for Single Login

When using TACACS+ to control user access to the switch, you must first login with your username at the Operator privilege level using the password for Operator privileges, and then login again with the same username but using the Manager password to obtain Manager privileges. You can avoid this double login process by entering the **privilege-mode** option with the **aaa authentication login** command to enable TACACS+ for a single login, as follows:

```
ProCurve(config)# aaa authentication login privilege-mode
```

If the **privilege-mode** option is entered, TACACS+ is enabled on the switch for a single login. The authorized privilege level (Operator or Manager) is returned to the switch by the TACACS+ server.

The switch authenticates your username/password, then requests the privilege level (Operator or Manager) that was configured on the TACACS+ server for this username/password. The TACACS+ server returns the allowed privilege level to the switch. You are placed directly into Operator or Manager mode, depending on your privilege level. For single login, see [“Configuring the TACACS+ Server for Single Login”](#) below.

The **no** version of the above command disables TACACS+ single login capability on the switch. By default, single login is disabled.

For more information on the **aaa authentication** command, see “TACACS+ Authentication” in the *Access Security Guide* for your switch.

## Configuring the TACACS+ Server for Single Login

In order for the single login feature to work correctly with the ProCurve switch, appropriate configuration settings on your TACACS+ server may be necessary.

**Set root privilege level.** In most cases, the root privilege level is the only level that will allow Manager level access on the switch. For example, privileges may be represented by the numbers 0 through 15, with zero allowing only Operator privileges (and requiring two logins), while 15 representing root privileges. In this case, you must set the privilege level to 15 for single login.

For information on setting root privilege levels on your TACACS+ server, refer to your TACACS+ server documentation.

## Release H.10.36 Enhancements

Release H.10.36 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000419928)** — Dynamic ARP Protection.

### Dynamic ARP Protection

On the VLAN interfaces of a routing switch, dynamic ARP protection ensures that only valid ARP requests and responses are relayed or used to update the local ARP cache. ARP packets with invalid IP-to-MAC address bindings advertised in the source protocol address and source physical address fields are discarded.

ARP requests are ordinarily broadcast, and received by all devices in a broadcast domain. Most ARP devices update their IP-to-MAC address entries each time they receive an ARP packet even if they did not request the information. This behavior makes an ARP cache vulnerable to attacks.

Because ARP allows a node to update its cache entries on other systems by broadcasting or unicasting a gratuitous ARP reply, an attacker can send his own IP-to-MAC address binding in the reply that causes all traffic destined for a VLAN node to be sent to the attacker's MAC address. As a result, the attacker can intercept traffic for other hosts in a classic "man-in-the-middle" attack. The attacker gains access to any traffic sent to the poisoned address and can capture passwords, e-mail, and VoIP calls or even modify traffic before resending it.

Another way in which the ARP cache of known IP addresses and associated MAC addresses can be poisoned is through unsolicited ARP responses. For example, an attacker can associate the IP address of the network gateway with the MAC address of a network node. In this way, all outgoing traffic is prevented from leaving the network because the node does not have access to outside networks. As a result, the node is overwhelmed by outgoing traffic destined to another network.

Dynamic ARP protection is designed to protect your network against ARP poisoning attacks in the following ways:

- Allows you to differentiate between trusted and untrusted ports.
- Intercepts all ARP requests and responses on untrusted ports before forwarding them.
- Verifies IP-to-MAC address bindings on untrusted ports with the information stored in the lease database maintained by DHCP snooping and user-configured static bindings (in non-DHCP environments):
  - If a binding is valid, the switch updates its local ARP cache and forwards the packet.
  - If a binding is invalid, the switch drops the packet, preventing other network devices from receiving the invalid IP-to-MAC information.

DHCP snooping intercepts and examines DHCP packets received on switch ports before forwarding the packets. DHCP packets are checked against a database of DHCP binding information. Each binding consists of a client MAC address, port number, VLAN identifier, leased IP address, and lease time. The DHCP binding database is used to validate packets by other security features on the switch. For more information, refer to [“DHCP Snooping” on page 74](#).

If you have already enabled DHCP snooping on a switch, you may also want to add static IP-to-MAC address bindings to the DHCP snooping database so that ARP packets from devices that have been assigned static IP addresses are also verified.

- Supports additional checks to verify source MAC address, destination MAC address, and IP address.

ARP packets that contain invalid IP addresses or MAC addresses in their body that do not match the addresses in the Ethernet header are dropped.

When dynamic ARP protection is enabled, only ARP request and reply packets with valid IP-to-MAC address bindings in their packet header are relayed and used to update the ARP cache.

Dynamic ARP protection is implemented in the following ways on a switch:

- You can configure dynamic ARP protection only from the CLI; you cannot configure this feature from the web or menu interfaces.
- Line rate — Dynamic ARP protection copies ARP packets to the switch CPU, evaluates the packets, and then re-forwards them through the switch software. During this process, if ARP packets are received at too high a line rate, some ARP packets may be dropped and will need to be retransmitted.
- The SNMP MIB, HP-ICF-ARP-PROTECT-MIB, is created to configure dynamic ARP protection and to report ARP packet-forwarding status and counters.

## Enabling Dynamic ARP Protection

To enable dynamic ARP protection for VLAN traffic on a routing switch, enter the **arp-protect vlan** command at the global configuration level.

**Syntax:** [no] arp-protect vlan {vlan-id-range}

*vlan-id-range* Specifies a VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs from one to 4094; for example, 1–200.

An example of the **arp-protect vlan** command is shown here:

```
ProCurve(config)# arp-protect vlan 1-200
```



## Configuring Trusted Ports

In a similar way to DHCP snooping, dynamic ARP protection allows you to configure VLAN interfaces in two categories: trusted and untrusted ports. ARP packets received on trusted ports are forwarded without validation.

By default, all ports on a switch are untrusted. If a VLAN interface is untrusted:

- The switch intercepts all ARP requests and responses on the port.
- Each intercepted packet is checked to see if its IP-to-MAC binding is valid. If a binding is invalid, the switch drops the packet.

You must configure trusted ports carefully. Take into account the following configuration guidelines when you use dynamic ARP protection in your network:

- You should configure ports connected to other switches in the network as trusted ports. In this way, all network switches can exchange ARP packets and update their ARP caches with valid information.
- However, switches that do not support dynamic ARP protection should be separated by a router in their own Layer 2 domain. Because ARP packets do not cross Layer 2 domains, the unprotected switches cannot unknowingly accept ARP packets from an attacker and forward them to protected switches through trusted ports.

To configure one or more Ethernet interfaces that handle VLAN traffic as trusted ports, enter the **arp--protect trust** command at the global configuration level. The switch does not check ARP requests and responses received on a trusted port.

**Syntax:** [no] arp-protect trust <port-list>

<i>port-list</i>	<i>Specifies a port number or a range of port numbers. Separate individual port numbers or ranges of port numbers with a comma without spaces; for example: 1-3,6</i>
------------------	---

An example of the **arp-protect trust** command is shown here:

```
ProCurve(config)# arp-protect trust 1-3,6
```

## Adding an IP-to-MAC Binding to the DHCP Database

A routing switch maintains a DHCP binding database, which is used for DHCP and ARP packet validation. Both the DHCP snooping and DHCP Option 82 insertion features maintain the lease database by learning the IP-to-MAC bindings on untrusted ports. Each binding consists of the client MAC address, port number, VLAN identifier, leased IP address, and lease time.

If your network does not use DHCP or if some network devices have fixed, user-configured IP addresses, you can enter static IP-to-MAC address bindings in the DHCP binding database. The switch uses manually configured static bindings for DHCP snooping and dynamic ARP protection.

To add the static configuration of an IP-to-MAC binding for a port to the database, enter the **ip source-binding** command at the global configuration level.

**Syntax:** [no] ip source-binding < vlan-id > < ip-address > < mac-address > < port-number >

<i>vlan-id</i>	<i>Specifies a VLAN ID number to bind with the specified MAC and IP addresses on the specified port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>ip-address</i>	<i>Specifies an IP address to bind with a VLAN and MAC address on the specified port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>mac-address</i>	<i>Specifies a MAC address to bind with a VLAN and IP address on the specified port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>port-number</i>	<i>Specifies the port number on which the IP-to-MAC address and VLAN binding is configured in the DHCP binding database.</i>

An example of the ip source binding command is shown here:

```
ProCurve(config)# ip source-binding 100 10.10.20.1 0030c1-7f49c0 4
```

---

### Note

Note that the ip source binding command is the same command used by the Dynamic IP Lockdown feature to configure static bindings. The Dynamic ARP Protection and Dynamic IP Lockdown features share a common list of source IP-to-MAC bindings.

---

## Configuring Additional Validation Checks on ARP Packets

Dynamic ARP protection can be configured to perform additional validation checks on ARP packets. By default, no additional checks are performed. To configure additional validation checks, enter the **arp-protect validate** command at the global configuration level.

**Syntax:** [no] arp-protect validate < [dest-mac] | [ip] | [src-mac] >

dest-mac	<i>(Optional) Drops any unicast ARP response packet in which the destination MAC address in the Ethernet header does not match the target MAC address in the body of the ARP packet.</i>
ip	<i>(Optional) Drops any ARP packet in which the sender IP address is invalid. Drops any ARP response packet in which the target IP address is invalid. Invalid IP addresses include: 0.0.0.0, 255.255.255.255, all IP multicast addresses, and all Class E IP addresses.</i>
src-mac	<i>(Optional) Drops any ARP request or response packet in which the source MAC address in the Ethernet header does not match the sender MAC address in the body of the ARP packet.</i>

You can configure one or more of the validation checks. The following example of the **arp-protect validate** command shows how to configure the validation checks for source MAC address and destination MAC address:

```
ProCurve(config)# arp-protect validate src-mac dest-mac
```

## Verifying the Configuration of Dynamic ARP Protection

To display the current configuration of dynamic ARP protection, including the additional validation checks and the trusted ports that are configured, enter the **show arp-protect** command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show arp-protect

ARP Protection Information

Enabled Vlans   : 1-200
Validate       : source-mac, dest-mac

Port  Trust
-----
1     Yes
2     Yes
3     No
4     No
5     No
```

## Displaying ARP Packet Statistics

To display statistics about forwarded ARP packets, dropped ARP packets, MAC validation failure, and IP validation failures, enter the **show arp-protect statistics** command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show arp-protect statistics

Status and Counters - ARP Protection Counters for VLAN 1

Forwarded pkts      : 10          Bad source mac       : 2
Bad bindings        : 1           Bad destination mac: 1
Malformed pkts      : 0           Bad IP address        : 0

Status and Counters - ARP Protection Counters for VLAN 2

Forwarded pkts      : 1           Bad source mac       : 1
Bad bindings        : 1           Bad destination mac: 1
Malformed pkts      : 1           Bad IP address        : 1
```

## Monitoring Dynamic ARP Protection

When dynamic ARP protection is enabled, you can monitor and troubleshoot the validation of ARP packets with the **debug arp-protect** command. Use this command when you want to debug the following conditions:

- The switch is dropping valid ARP packets that should be allowed.
- The switch is allowing invalid ARP packets that should be dropped.

## Release H.10.37 Enhancements

Version H.10.37 was never built.

## Release H.10.38 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.39 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.40 Enhancements

Release H.10.40 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000428642)** — SNMP v2c describes two different notification-type PDUs: traps and informs. Prior to this software release, only the traps sub-type was supported. This enhancement adds support for informs.

### Send SNMP v2c Informs

#### Enabling and Configuring SNMP Informs

You can use the **snmp-server informs** command (SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 versions) to send notifications when certain events occur. When an SNMP Manager receives an informs request, it can send an SNMP response back to the sending agent. This lets the agent know that the informs request reached its destination and that traps can be sent successfully to that destination.

Informs requests can be sent several times until a response is received from the SNMP manager or the configured retry limits are reached. The request may also timeout.

To enable SNMP informs, enter this command:

**Syntax:** [no] snmp-server enable informs

Enables or disables the informs option for SNMP.

Default: Disabled

To configure SNMP informs request options, use the following commands.

**Syntax:** [no] snmp-server informs [retries<retries>] [timeout<seconds>] [pending <pending>]

Allows you to configure options for SNMP informs requests.

**retries:** Maximum number of times to resend an informs request. Default: 3

**timeout:** Number of seconds to wait for an acknowledgement before resending the informs request. Default: 30 seconds

**pending:** *Maximum number of informs waiting for acknowledgement at any one time. When the maximum configured number is reached, older pending informs are discarded. Default: 25*

To specify the manager that receives the informs request, use the **snmp-server host** command.

**Syntax:** snmp-server host < ip-address > [<traps | informs>] [version <1 | 2c | 3>] < community-string >

Using community name and destination IP address, this command designates a destination network-management station for receiving SNMP event log messages from the switch. If you do not specify the event level, then the switch does not send event log messages as traps. You can specify up to 10 trap receivers (network management stations).

**Note:** *In all cases, the switch sends any threshold trap(s) or informs to the network management station(s) that explicitly set the threshold(s).*

[traps | informs>]

Select whether SNMP traps or informs are sent to this management station. For more information on SNMP informs, see [“Enabling and Configuring SNMP Informs” on page 114](#).

[version <1 | 2c | 3>]

Select the version of SNMP being used.

**Note:** SNMP informs are supported on version 2c or 3 only.

[<none | all | non-info | critical | debug>]

Options for sending switch Event Log messages to a trap receiver. The levels specified with these options apply only to Event Log messages, and not to threshold traps.

You can see if informs are enabled or disabled with the **show snmp-server** command as shown in Figure 42.

```
ProCurve(config)# show snmp-server
SNMP Communities
Community Name      MIB View Write Access
-----
public              Manager  Unrestricted
Trap Receivers
Link-Change Traps Enabled on Ports [All] : All
Send Authentication Traps [No] : No
[Informs [Yes] : Yes]
[Address           | Community           Events Sent in Trap]
-----
--
Excluded MIBs

Snmp Response Pdu Source-IP Information
Selection Policy    : Default rfc1517
Trap Pdu Source-IP Information
Selection Policy    : Default rfc1517
```

**Figure 42. Example Showing SNMP Informs Option Enabled**

## Release H.10.41 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.42 Enhancements

Release H.10.42 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000438486)** — When using the "port-access mac-based" CLI command, the client MAC address is sent, in lower case, as the username to the RADIUS server. This fix adds an option so that the MAC address is in uppercase when sent to the RADIUS server. Additional parameters to the CLI command to support this are now available:

```
aaa port-access mac-based addr-format
```

## Release H.10.43 Enhancements

Release H.10.43 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000443349)** — SFTP sessions can now be concurrent with TACACS+ authentication for SSH connections.

## Concurrent TACACS+ and SFTP

It is now possible to have SFTP/SCP sessions run concurrently with TACACS+ authentication. Because the initial login must be with a username/password that has manager level privileges, you must configure TACACS+ single sign-on in order for TACACS+ and SFTP/SCP to coexist.

To configure TACACS+ single sign-on, user the **aaa authentication login privilege-mode** command.

**Syntax:** aaa authentication

<login [privilege-mode] >

*Selects the Operator access level. If the **privilege-mode** option is entered, TACACS+ is enabled for a single login. The authorized privilege level (Operator or Manager) is granted by the TACACS+ server.*

*Default: Single login disabled.*

## Release H.10.44 Enhancements

Release H.10.44 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000452407)** — Dynamic IP Lockdown.

### Dynamic IP Lockdown

The Dynamic IP Lockdown feature is used to prevent IP source address spoofing on a per-port and per-VLAN basis. When dynamic IP lockdown is enabled, IP packets in VLAN traffic received on a port are forwarded only if they contain a known source IP address and MAC address binding for the port. The IP-to-MAC address binding can either be statically configured or learned by the DHCP Snooping feature.

### Protection Against IP Source Address Spoofing

Many network attacks occur when an attacker injects packets with forged IP source addresses into the network. Also, some network services use the IP source address as a component in their authentication schemes. For example, the BSD "r" protocols (rlogin, rcp, rsh) rely on the IP source address for packet authentication. SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c also frequently use authorized IP address lists to limit management access. An attacker that is able to send traffic that appears to originate from an authorized IP source address may gain access to network services for which he is not authorized.



Dynamic IP lockdown provides protection against IP source address spoofing by means of IP-level port security. IP packets received on a port enabled for dynamic IP lockdown are only forwarded if they contain a known IP source address and MAC address binding for the port.

Dynamic IP lockdown uses information collected in the DHCP Snooping lease database and through statically configured IP source bindings to create internal, per-port access control lists (ACLs). The internal ACLs are dynamically created from known IP-to-MAC address bindings to filter VLAN traffic on both the source IP address and source MAC address.

### **Prerequisite: DHCP Snooping**

Dynamic IP lockdown requires that you enable DHCP snooping as a prerequisite for its operation on ports and VLAN traffic:

- Dynamic IP lockdown only enables traffic for clients whose leased IP addresses are already stored in the lease database created by DHCP snooping or added through a static configuration of an IP-to-MAC binding.

Therefore, if you enable DHCP snooping after dynamic IP lockdown is enabled, clients with an existing DHCP-assigned address must either request a new leased IP address or renew their existing DHCP-assigned address. Otherwise, a client's leased IP address is not contained in the DHCP binding database. As a result, dynamic IP lockdown will not allow inbound traffic from the client.

- It is recommended that you enable DHCP snooping a week before you enable dynamic IP lockdown to allow the DHCP binding database to learn clients' leased IP addresses. You must also ensure that the lease time for the information in the DHCP binding database lasts more than a week.

Alternatively, you can configure a DHCP server to re-allocate IP addresses to DHCP clients. In this way, you repopulate the lease database with current IP-to-MAC bindings.

- The DHCP binding database allows VLANs enabled for DHCP snooping to be known on ports configured for dynamic IP lockdown. As new IP-to-MAC address and VLAN bindings are learned, the appropriate **permit vlan** access rule is dynamically created and applied to the port (preceding the final **deny any vlan** rule as shown in the example in Figure 45).

When dynamic IP lockdown is enabled on the ProCurve Switch 2600, 2800, and 3400cl series, DHCP snooping only supports up to eight IP-to-MAC address and VLAN bindings per port in its lease database. For dynamic IP lockdown to work, a port must be a member of at least one VLAN that has DHCP snooping enabled.

### **Filtering IP and MAC Addresses Per-Port and Per-VLAN**

This section contains an example that shows the following aspects of the Dynamic IP Lockdown feature:

- Internal ACLs dynamically applied on a per-port basis from information in the DHCP Snooping lease database and statically configured IP-to-MAC address bindings
- Packet filtering using source IP address, source MAC address, and source VLAN as criteria

In this example, the following DHCP leases have been learned by DHCP snooping on port 5. VLANs 2 and 5 are enabled for DHCP snooping.

IP Address	MAC Address	VLAN ID
10.0.8.5	001122-334455	2
10.0.8.7	001122-334477	2
10.0.10.3	001122-334433	5

**Figure 43. Sample DHCP Snooping Entries**

The following IP-to-MAC address and VLAN binding have been statically configured in the lease database on port 5:

IP Address	MAC Address	VLAN ID
10.0.10.1	001122-110011	5

**Figure 44. Sample Static Configuration Entry**

Assuming that DHCP snooping is enabled on VLANs 1 to 10 and that port 5 is untrusted, dynamic IP lockdown applies the following dynamic ACL-like VLAN filtering on port 5:

```
permit 10.0.8.5 001122-334455 vlan 2
permit 10.0.8.7 001122-334477 vlan 2
permit 10.0.10.3 001122-334433 vlan 5
permit 10.0.10.1 001122-110011 vlan 5
deny any vlan 1-10
permit any
```

**Figure 45. Example of Internal ACL-like Statements used by Dynamic IP Lockdown**

Note that the **deny any** statement is applied only to VLANs for which DHCP snooping is enabled. The **permit any** statement is applied only to all other VLANs.

## Enabling Dynamic IP Lockdown

To enable dynamic IP lockdown on all ports or specified ports, enter the **ip source-lockdown** command at the global configuration level. Use the **no** form of the command to disable dynamic IP lockdown.

**Syntax:** [no] ip source-lockdown <port-list>

*Enables dynamic IP lockdown globally on all ports or on specified ports on the routing switch.*

## Operating Notes

- Dynamic IP lockdown is enabled at the port configuration level and applies to all bridged or routed IP packets entering the switch. The only IP packets that are exempt from dynamic IP lockdown are broadcast DHCP request packets, which are handled by DHCP snooping.
- DHCP snooping is a prerequisite for Dynamic IP Lockdown operation. The following restrictions apply:
  - DHCP snooping is required for dynamic IP lockdown to operate. To enable DHCP snooping, enter the **dhcp-snooping** command at the global configuration level.
  - Dynamic IP lockdown only filters packets in VLANs that are enabled for DHCP snooping. In order for Dynamic IP lockdown to work on a port, the port must be configured for at least one VLAN that is enabled for DHCP snooping.

To enable DHCP snooping on a VLAN, enter the **dhcp-snooping vlan [vlan-id-range]** command at the global configuration level or the **dhcp-snooping** command at the VLAN configuration level.

- Dynamic IP lockdown is not supported on a trusted port. (However, note that the DHCP server must be connected to a trusted port when DHCP snooping is enabled.)

By default, all ports are untrusted. To remove the trusted configuration from a port, enter the **no dhcp-snooping trust <port-list>** command at the global configuration level.

For more information on how to configure and use DHCP snooping, refer to the “Configuring Advanced Threat Protection” chapter in the *Access Security Guide*.

- Dynamic IP Lockdown is not supported if GVRP (GARP VLAN Registration Protocol) is enabled on the switch. GVRP enables the switch to dynamically create 802.1Q-compliant VLANs on links with other devices running GVRP. To disable GVRP operation on a switch, enter the **no gvrp** command.
- After you enter the **ip source-lockdown** command, the dynamic IP lockdown feature remains disabled on a port if any of the following conditions exist:
  - If DHCP snooping has not been globally enabled on the switch.
  - If the port is not a member of at least one VLAN that is enabled for DHCP snooping.
  - If the port is configured as a trusted port for DHCP snooping.

Dynamic IP lockdown is activated on the port only after you make the following configuration changes:

- Enable DHCP snooping on the switch.
- Configure the port as a member of a VLAN that has DHCP snooping enabled.
- Remove the trusted-port configuration.
- You can configure dynamic IP lockdown only from the CLI; this feature cannot be configured from the web management or menu interface.
- If you enable dynamic IP lockdown on a port, you cannot add the port to a trunk. If you enable dynamic IP lockdown on a trunk, the trunk cannot be removed until you disable dynamic IP lockdown.
- The SNMP HP-ICF-IP-LOCKDOWN-MIB is created to configure dynamic IP lockdown and report IP packet-forwarding status.

## Platform-Specific Restrictions

Because dynamic IP lockdown filters VLAN traffic using both the source IP address and source MAC address as criteria, the following platform-specific restrictions apply:

- On the ProCurve Switch 2600, 2800, and 3400cl series, hardware resources are shared between the following features:
  - QoS UDP/TCP application type
  - QoS IP device
  - QoS Type-of-Service (IP Precedence or DiffServ)
  - QoS VLAN
  - QoS source port
  - Rate-limiting
  - DHCP snooping
  - Dynamic IP lockdown
  - Dynamic ARP protection

Depending on which features are configured, you may not be able to configure dynamic IP lockdown.

- When dynamic IP lockdown is enabled on the ProCurve Switch 2600, 2800, and 3400cl series, DHCP snooping only supports up to eight IP-to-MAC address and VLAN bindings (statically and dynamically configured) per port in its lease database.
- On the ProCurve Switch 2600, 2800, and 3400cl series, dynamic IP lockdown is not supported on a port configured for static port-based ACLs or the statically configured IP lockdown feature.

The internal, dynamic per-port ACLs created by dynamic IP lockdown are supported on a port configured for dynamic port ACLs assigned by a RADIUS server. Dynamic port ACL rules are merged with the leased MAC-to-IP address and VLAN binding learned from the DHCP database to filter switched or routed VLAN traffic. For more information on how to use dynamic port ACLs, refer to the “Access Control Lists (ACLs)” chapter in the *Access Security* guide.

## Adding an IP-to-MAC Binding to the DHCP Binding Database

A switch maintains a DHCP binding database, which is used for dynamic IP lockdown as well as for DHCP and ARP packet validation. The DHCP snooping feature maintains the lease database by learning the IP-to-MAC bindings of VLAN traffic on untrusted ports. Each binding consists of the client MAC address, port number, VLAN identifier, leased IP address, and lease time.

To add the static configuration of an IP-to-MAC binding for a port to the lease database, enter the **ip source-binding** command at the global configuration level. Use the **no** form of the command to remove the IP-to-MAC binding from the database.

**Syntax:** [no] ip source-binding <vlan-id> <ip-address> <mac-address> <port-number>

<i>vlan-id</i>	<i>Specifies a valid VLAN ID number to bind with the specified MAC and IP addresses on the port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>ip-address</i>	<i>Specifies a valid client IP address to bind with a VLAN and MAC address on the port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>mac-address</i>	<i>Specifies a valid client MAC address to bind with a VLAN and IP address on the port in the DHCP binding database.</i>
<i>port-number</i>	<i>Specifies the port number on which the IP-to-MAC address and VLAN binding is configured in the DHCP binding database.</i>

---

### Note

Note that the **ip source-binding** command is the same command used by the Dynamic ARP Protection feature to configure static bindings. The Dynamic ARP Protection and Dynamic IP Lockdown features share a common list of source IP-to-MAC address bindings.

---

## Verifying the Dynamic IP Lockdown Configuration

To display the ports on which dynamic IP lockdown is configured, enter the **show ip source-lockdown status** command at the global configuration level.

**Syntax:** show ip source-lockdown status

An example of the **show ip source-lockdown status** command output is shown in Figure 46. Note that the operational status of all switch ports is displayed. This information indicates whether or not dynamic IP lockdown is supported on a port.

```
ProCurve(config)# show ip source-lockdown status
Dynamic IP Lockdown (DIPLD) Information

Global State: Enabled

      Port      Operational State
      -----
      A1         Active
      A2         Not in DHCP Snooping vlan
      A3         Disabled
      A4         Disabled
      A5         Trusted port, Not in DHCP Snooping vlan
      . . . . .
```

**Figure 46. Example of show ip source-lockdown status Command Output**

## Displaying the Static Configuration of IP-to-MAC Bindings

To display the static configurations of IP-to-MAC bindings stored in the DHCP lease database, enter the **show ip source-lockdown bindings** command.

**Syntax:** `show ip source-lockdown bindings [<port-number>]`  
*port-number* (Optional) Specifies the port number on which source IP-to-MAC address and VLAN bindings are configured in the DHCP lease database.

An example of the **show ip source-lockdown bindings** command output is shown in Figure 47.

```
ProCurve(config)# show ip source-lockdown bindings

Dynamic IP Lockdown (DIPLD) Bindings

Mac Address      IP Address      VLAN      Port      Not in HW
-----
001122-334455    aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd  1111      X11
005544-332211    www.xxx.yyy.zzz  2222      Trk11     YES
. . . . .
```

**Figure 47. Example of show ip source-lockdown bindings Command Output**

In the **show ip source-lockdown bindings** command output, the “Not in HW” column specifies whether or not (YES or NO) a statically configured IP-to-MAC and VLAN binding on a specified port has been combined in the lease database maintained by the DHCP Snooping feature.

## Debugging Dynamic IP Lockdown

To enable the debugging of packets dropped by dynamic IP lockdown, enter the **debug dynamic-ip-lockdown** command.

**Syntax:** debug dynamic-ip-lockdown

To send command output to the active CLI session, enter the **debug destination session** command.

Counters for denied packets are displayed in the **debug dynamic-ip-lockdown** command output. Packet counts are updated every five minutes. An example of the command output is shown in Figure 48.

When dynamic IP lockdown drops IP packets in VLAN traffic that do not contain a known source IP-to-MAC address binding for the port on which the packets are received, a message is entered in the event log.

```
ProCurve(config)# debug dynamic-ip-lockdown

DIPLD 01/01/90 00:01:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 1 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:06:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 294 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:11:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:16:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:21:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 299 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:26:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:31:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:36:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 299 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:41:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:46:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:51:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 00:56:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 299 packets
DIPLD 01/01/90 01:01:25 : denied ip 192.168.2.100 (0)
(PORT 4) -> 192.168.2.1 (0), 300 packets
```

**Figure 48. Example of debug dynamic-ip-lockdown Command Output**

## Release H.10.45 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.46 through H.10.64 Enhancements

*Software fixes only; no new enhancements.*



## Release H.10.65 Enhancements

Release H.10.65 includes the following enhancements.

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000001316)** — MSTP VLAN Assignment Enhancement.

### MSTP VLAN Configuration Enhancement

---

#### Caution

When this software version is installed, the prior VLAN ID-to-MSTI mappings do not change. However, this enhancement is not backward-compatible. If you install a software version prior to this version, and you have configured MSTI entries instances mapped to VLANs, they will be removed from the configuration file when booting to the prior version of software. You must do one of the following if you want to install or reload a prior version of the software:

1. Remove all MSTP mappings from the config file and then reconfigure the instance mapping after you are running the desired software version.
  2. Save your current configuration file before updating your software to a new version. If you later reload this older version of the software, you can use this configuration file when you reload the older version.
- 

#### Overview

The MSTP VLAN Configuration enhancement allows you to preconfigure an MSTP regional topology and ensure that the same VLAN ID-to-MSTI assignments exist on each MSTP switch in the region.

The default behavior of the **spanning-tree instance vlan** command changes so that, before a static VLAN is configured or a dynamic VLAN is learned on the switch, you can preconfigure its VLAN ID-to-MSTI mapping. Later, when the VLAN is created, it is automatically assigned to the MSTI to which you had previously mapped it.

By supporting preconfigured VLAN ID-to-MSTI topologies, the VLAN Configuration enhancement provides the following benefits:

- **Scalability:** In a network design in which you plan to use a large number of VLANs, you can preconfigure identical VLAN ID-to-MSTI mappings on all switches in a single, campus-wide MST region, regardless of the specific VLANs that you later configure on each switch. After the initial VLAN ID-to-MSTI mapping, you can decide on the exact VLANs that you need on each switch.

All switches in a region must be configured with the same VLAN ID-to-MSTI mappings and the same MSTP configuration identifiers (region name and revision number).

- **Flexibility:** By preconfiguring identical VLAN ID-to-MSTI mappings on all switches in an MST region, you can combine switches that support different maximum numbers of VLANs.

- **Network stability:** You can reduce the interruptions in network connectivity caused by the regeneration of spanning trees in the entire network each time a configuration change in VLAN-to-MSTI mapping is detected on a switch. The negative impact on network performance is reduced if all newly created VLANs are pre-mapped to the correct MST instances. Later, VLAN creation and deletion are ignored by MSTP and no interruption in spanning-tree traffic occurs.
- **Usability:** Dynamically learned GVRP VLANs can be mapped to MSTIs and support MSTP load balancing.

## PreConfiguring VLANs in an MST Instance

When you configure an MSTP regional topology, you create multiple spanning-tree instances. Each MST instance provides a fully connected active topology for a particular set of VLANs.

Each switch in an MSTP region is configured with the following set of common parameters:

- Region name (**spanning-tree config-name**)
- Region revision number (**spanning-tree config-revision**)
- Identical VLAN ID-to-MSTI mapping (**spanning-tree instance vlan**)

Each MST instance supports a different set of VLANs. A VLAN that is mapped to an MST instance cannot be a member of another MST instance.

The MSTP VLAN Configuration enhancement allows you to ensure that the same VLAN ID-to-MSTI assignments exist on each MSTP switch in a region. Before a static VLAN is configured or a dynamic VLAN is learned on the switch, you can use the **spanning-tree instance vlan** command to map VLANs to each MST instance in the region. Later, when the VLAN is created, the switch automatically assigns it to the MST instance to which you had previously mapped it.

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree instance < 1..16 > vlan < vid [ vid..vid ] >  
no spanning-tree instance < 1..16 >

*Configuring MSTP on the switch automatically configures the IST instance and places all statically and dynamically configured VLANs on the switch into the IST instance. This command creates a new MST instance (MSTI) and moves the VLANs you specify from the IST to the MSTI.*

*You must map at least one VLAN to an MSTI when you create it. You cannot map a VLAN ID to more than one instance. You can create up to 16 MSTIs in a region. The **no** form of the command removes one or more VLANs from the specified MSTI. If no VLANs are specified, the **no** form of the command deletes the specified MSTI. When you remove a VLAN from an MSTI, the VLAN returns to the IST instance, where it can remain or be re-assigned to another MSTI configured in the region.*

**Note:** *The valid VLAN IDs that you can map to a specified MSTI are from 1 to 4094. The VLAN ID-to-MSTI mapping does not require a VLAN to be already configured on the switch. The MSTP VLAN enhancement allows you to preconfigure MSTP topologies before the VLAN IDs associated with each instance exist on a switch. When you use preconfigured VLAN ID-to-MSTI topologies, ensure that MSTP switches remain in the same region by mapping all VLAN IDs used in the region to the same MSTIs on each regional switch.*

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000001339)** — AAA authorization command reintroduced to 2600 Series Switches.

## Release H.10.66 Enhancements

Release H.10.65 includes the following enhancement.

- **Performance Enhancement (0000004892)** — Enhancements to improve gigabit port response in MAC multicast oversubscription scenarios.

## Release H.10.67 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.68 Enhancements

Release H.10.65 includes the following enhancements (not a public release).

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000008191)** — PVST Guard may now be configured. For a detailed description, see [“PVST Protection and Filtering”](#) below.

## PVST Protection and Filtering

---

### Note

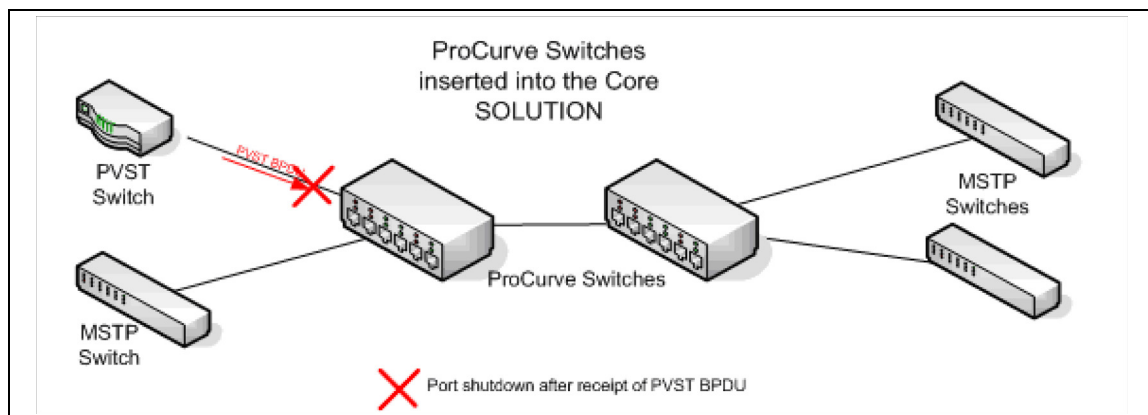
These options are available for switches that support the MSTP protocol only. They are not supported for switches running RSTP.

---

### PVST Protection

If a ProCurve switch in the core of a network receives Per Vlan Spanning Tree (PVST) BPDUs and forwards the unrecognized PVST BPDUs on to MSTP-only switches, those switches then disconnect themselves from the network. This can create instability in the network infrastructure.

When the PVST protection feature is enabled on a port and a PVST BPDU is received on that port, the interface on which the PVST BPDU arrived is shut down, which isolates the sending switch from the rest of the network. An event message is logged and an SNMP notification trap is generated. The errant BPDU counter `hpSwitchStpPortErrantBpduCounter` is incremented. The PVST protection feature is enabled per-port.



**Figure 3. PVST Switch Being Isolated after Sending a PVST BPDU**

---

### Note

This is similar to the BPDU Guard feature where BPDU protection is applied to edge ports connected to end user devices that do not run STP. If STP BPDU packets are received on a protected port, the feature will disable that port and alert the network manager via an SNMP trap.

---

---

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree <port-list> pvst-protection

*Enables or disables the PVST protection feature on the port or range of ports specified. The command indicates which ports are not expected to receive any PVST BPDUs.*

**Default:** Disabled on all ports

For example, to enable the PVST protection feature on ports 4 through 8, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# spanning-tree 4-8 pvst-protection
```

To disable the PVST protection feature on a port, for example, port 4, use this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# no spanning-tree 4 pvst-protection
```

## PVST Filtering

If you configure a port for PVST filtering instead of PVST protection, the port remains in operation but traps are still generated and the BPDU counter `hpSwitchStpPortErrantBpduCounter` is incremented.

---

## Caution

Enabling the PVST filter feature allows the port to continuously forward packets without spanning-tree intervention, which could result in loop formation. If this occurs, disable the port and then reconfigure it with these commands:

```
no spanning-tree <port-list> bpdu-filter
no spanning-tree <port-list> pvst-filter
```

---

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree <port-list> pvst-filter

*Enables or disables the PVST filter feature on the port or range of ports specified. The command indicates which ports are not expected to receive any PVST BPDUs.*

**Default:** Disabled on all ports

```
ProCurve(config)# spanning-tree 8 pvst-filter

Warning: The BPDU filter allows the port to go into a continuous
forwarding mode and spanning-tree will not interfere, even if
the port would cause a loop to form in the network topology.
If you suddenly experience high traffic load, disable the port
and reconfigure the BPDU filter with the CLI command(s):
    "no spanning-tree PORT_LIST bpdu-filter"
    "no spanning-tree PORT_LIST pvst-filter"
```

**Figure 4. Example of Enabling PVST Filtering on a Port**

## Manually Re-enabling a Port

You can re-enable ports manually or use the automatic re-enable timer command as shown:

```
ProCurve(config)# spanning-tree bpdu-protection-timeout 120
```

**Syntax:** [no] spanning-tree bpdu-protection-timeout <timeout>

*Configures the duration of time protected ports remain disabled. The default value of 0 (zero) sets an infinite timeout (that is, ports that are disabled are not, by default, re-enabled automatically).*

**Note:** This is a GLOBAL command.  
(Range: 0-65535 seconds; Default: 0)

You can also set the timeout in the MIB with this MIB object:

```
hpSwitchStpBpduProtectionTimeout
```

## Showing Ports Configured with PVST Protection and Filtering

To show which ports are configured for PVST protection, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show spanning-tree pvst-protection
```

```
ProCurve(config)# show spanning-tree pvst-protection

Status and Counters - PVST Port(s) BPDU Protection Information

BPDU Protection Timeout (sec) : 0
PVST Protected Ports : 5-6
```

**Figure 5. Example of Show Spanning-tree Command Displaying All Ports with PVST Protection Enabled**

To show which ports are configured for PVST filtering, enter this command:

```
ProCurve(config)# show spanning-tree pvst-filter
```

```
ProCurve(config)# show spanning-tree pvst-filter

Status and Counters - PVST Port(s) BPDU Filter Information

PVST Filtered Ports : 8
```

**Figure 6. Example of Show Spanning-tree Command Displaying All Ports with PVST Filtering Enabled**

The **show spanning-tree <port-list> detail** command indicates which ports have PVST protection and/or PVST Filtering enabled.

```
.
.
.

Port                               : 7
  Status                           : Down
  BPDU Protection                   : Yes
  BPDU Filtering                    : No
  PVST Protection                   : Yes
  PVST Filtering                    : No
  Errant BPDU Count                 : 0
  Root Guard                        : No
  TCN Guard                         : No
.
.
.
```

**Figure 7. Example of Show Spanning-tree Command Displaying PVST Protection Enabled (Yes)**

## Release H.10.69 through H.10.71 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements. (never released).*

## Release H.10.72 Enhancements

Release H.10.72 includes the following enhancements (never released).

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000010783)** — Support is added for the following products.

- J9099B - ProCurve 100-BX-D SFP-LC Transceiver
- J9100B - ProCurve 100-BX-U SFP-LC Transceiver
- J9142B - ProCurve 1000-BX-D SFP-LC Mini-GBIC
- J9143B - ProCurve 1000-BX-U SFP-LC Mini-GBIC

## Release H.10.73 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements (never released).*

## Release H.10.74 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.75 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancement (never released).*

## Release H.10.76 Enhancements

Release H.10.76 includes the following enhancement (not a public release)

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000011010)** — Hitless AAA MAC Reauthorization.

### Hitless MAC Authentication Reauthorization

The reauthentication procedure has been changed to allow an authenticated client to remain authenticated while reauthentication occurs. Previously, after the user-configured authentication period expired, the client was deauthenticated while the RADIUS server was queried. This resulted in a small delay during which frames were dropped.

Any changes in RADIUS attributes are applied after authentication is successful. If authentication is not successful, the client is disconnected.

**Syntax:** aaa port-access mac-based <port-list> [reauth-period <0-9999999>]

*Specifies the time period, in seconds, after which the switch must reauthenticate with the RADIUS server. When set to 0 (zero), reauthentication is disabled.*

**Default:** 0 seconds (disabled)

## Release H.10.77 Enhancements

Release H.10.77 includes the following enhancement (not a public release).

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000011636)** — This enhancement adds the client's IP address to the RADIUS accounting packets sent to the RADIUS server by the switch. The IP address of the client is included in the RADIUS accounting packet sent by the switch to the RADIUS server. The client obtains the IP address through DHCP, so DHCP snooping must be enabled for the VLAN of which the client is a member.



## Release H.10.78 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements (never released).*

## Release H.10.79 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements (not a public release).*

## Release H.10.80 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements (never released).*

## Release H.10.81 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements (not a public release).*

## Release H.10.82 Enhancements

*Software fixes only, no new enhancements.*

## Release H.10.83 Enhancements

Release H.10.83 includes the following enhancement.

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000041022)** — Enhancement to AAA accounting.

### Accounting Services

RADIUS accounting collects data about user activity and system events and sends it to a RADIUS server when specified events occur on the switch, such as a logoff or a reboot.

### Accounting Service Types

The switch supports four types of accounting services:

- **Network accounting:** Provides records containing the information listed below on clients directly connected to the switch and operating under Port-Based Access Control (802.1X):
  - Acct-Session-Id
  - Acct-Status-Type
  - Acct-Terminate-Cause
  - Acct-Authentic
  - Acct-Delay-Time
  - Acct-Input-Packets
  - Acct-Output-Packets
  - Acct-Input-Octets
  - Nas-Port
  - Acct-Output-Octets
  - Acct-Session-Time
  - User-Name
  - Service-Type
  - NAS-IP-Address
  - NAS-Identifier
  - Calling-Station-Id

- **Exec accounting:** Provides records holding the information listed below about login sessions (console, Telnet, and SSH) on the switch:

- |                        |                     |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| • Acct-Session-Id      | • Acct-Delay-Time   | • NAS-IP-Address     |
| • Acct-Status-Type     | • Acct-Session-Time | • NAS-Identifier     |
| • Acct-Terminate-Cause | • User-Name         | • Calling-Station-Id |
| • Acct-Authentic       | • Service-Type      |                      |

- **System accounting:** Provides records containing the information listed below when system events occur on the switch, including system reset, system boot, and enabling or disabling of system accounting.

- |                    |                   |                  |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| • Acct-Session-Id  | • Acct-Delay-Time | • NAS-Identifier |
| • Acct-Status-Type | • NAS-IP-Address  |                  |

- **Commands accounting:** Provides records containing information on CLI command execution during user sessions.

- |                    |                  |                      |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| • Acct-Session-Id  | • User-Name      | • Calling-Station-Id |
| • Acct-Status-Type | • NAS-IP-Address | • HP-Command-String  |
| • Service-Type     | • NAS-Identifier | • Acct-Delay-Time    |
| • Acct-Authentic   | • NAS-Port-Type  |                      |

The switch forwards the accounting information it collects to the designated RADIUS server, where the information is formatted, stored, and managed by the server. For more information on this aspect of RADIUS accounting, refer to the documentation provided with your RADIUS server.

## Operating Rules for RADIUS Accounting

- You can configure up to four types of accounting to run simultaneously: exec, system, network, and command.
- RADIUS servers used for accounting are also used for authentication.
- The switch must be configured to access at least one RADIUS server.
- RADIUS servers are accessed in the order in which their IP addresses were configured in the switch. Use **show radius** to view the order. As long as the first server is accessible and responding to authentication requests from the switch, a second or third server will not be accessed. (For more on this topic, refer to [“Changing RADIUS-Server Access Order” on page 151.](#))
- If access to a RADIUS server fails during a session, but after the client has been authenticated, the switch continues to assume the server is available to receive accounting data. Thus, if server access fails during a session, it will not receive accounting data transmitted from the switch.

## Acct-Session-ID Options in a Management Session

The switch can be configured to support either of the following options for the accounting service types used in a management session. (Refer to [“Accounting Service Types” on page 134.](#))

- unique Acct-Session-ID for each accounting service type used in the same management session (the default)
- same Acct-Session-ID for all accounting service types used in the same management session

**Unique Acct-Session-ID Operation.** In the Unique mode (the default), the various service types running in a management session operate as parallel, independent processes. Thus, during a specific management session, a given service type has the same Acct-Session-ID for all accounting actions for that service type. However, the Acct-Session-ID for each service type differs from the ID for the other types.

---

### Note

In Unique Acct-Session-ID operation, the Command service type is a special case in which the Acct-Session-ID for each executed CLI command in the session is different from the IDs for other service types used in the session *and also* different for each CLI command executed during the session. That is, the ID for each successive CLI command in the session is sequentially incremented from the ID value assigned to the immediately preceding CLI command in that session.

---

The figure below 49 shows *Unique mode* accounting operation for a new session in which two commands are executed, and then the session is closed.

User "fred" starts Exec Accounting session "003300000008".	Acct-Session-Id = "003300000008" Acct-Status-Type = Start Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" User-Name = "fred" Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
User "fred" then executes <b>show ip</b> , which results in this accounting entry. Notice the session ID (003300000009) assigned to this accounting entry incrementally follows the preceeding Acct-Session-Id. This incrementing of the session ID is normal operation for command accounting in the (default) Unique mode.	Acct-Session-Id = "003300000009" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS User-Name = "fred" NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" NAS-Port-Type = Virtual Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" HP-Command-String = "show ip" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
User "fred" executes the <b>logout</b> command. The session ID (00330000000A) assigned to this accounting entry incrementally follows the preceeding Acct-Session-Id. This is another instance of normal Command accounting operation in the Unique mode.	Acct-Session-Id = "00330000000A" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS User-Name = "fred" NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" NAS-Port-Type = Virtual Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" HP-Command-String = "logout" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
Terminate Exec Accounting Session "003300000008"	Acct-Session-Id = "003300000008" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" User-Name = "fred" Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" Acct-Terminate-Cause = User-Request Acct-Session-Time = 29 Acct-Delay-Time = 0

**Figure 49. Example of Accounting in the (Default) Unique Mode**

**Common Acct-Session-ID Operation.** In this case, all service types running in a given management session operate as subprocesses of the same parent process, and the same Acct-Session-ID is used for accounting of all service types, including successive CLI commands.

User "fred" starts Exec Accounting session "00330000000B".	Acct-Session-Id = "00330000000B" Acct-Status-Type = Start Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" User-Name = "fred" Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
User "fred" then executes <b>show ip</b> , which results in this command accounting entry. Because this example assumes Common Mode configuration, the session ID (00330000000B) assigned to this accounting entry is identical to the session ID assigned when the session was opened. No incrementing of the session ID is done for individual commands.	Acct-Session-Id = "00330000000B" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS User-Name = "fred" NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" NAS-Port-Type = Virtual Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" HP-Command-String = "show ip" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
User "fred" executes the <b>logout</b> command. The session ID (00330000000B) used for the earlier Exec and Command accounting entries continues to be the same as was originally assigned to the session.	Acct-Session-Id = "00330000000B" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS User-Name = "fred" NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" NAS-Port-Type = Virtual Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" HP-Command-String = "logout" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
Terminate Exec Accounting Session "00330000000B"	Acct-Session-Id = "00330000000B" Acct-Status-Type = Stop Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = RADIUS NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" User-Name = "fred" Calling-Station-Id = "172.22.17.101" Acct-Terminate-Cause = User-Request Acct-Session-Time = 29 Acct-Delay-Time = 0

**Figure 50. Example of Accounting in Common Mode (Same Session ID Throughout)**

## Configuring RADIUS Accounting

RADIUS Accounting Commands	Page
[no] radius-server host < ip-address >	140
[acct-port < port-number >]	140
[key < key-string >]	140
[no] aaa accounting < exec   network   system > < start-stop   stop-only > radius	144
[no] aaa accounting commands < stop-only   interim-update > radius	
aaa accounting session-id < unique   common >	
[no] aaa accounting update	145
periodic < 1 - 525600 > (in minutes)	
[no] aaa accounting suppress null-username	145
show accounting	150
show accounting sessions	151
show radius accounting	150

---

### Note

This section assumes you have already:

- Configured RADIUS authentication on the switch for one or more access methods
  - Configured one or more RADIUS servers to support the switch
- 

## Steps for Configuring RADIUS Accounting

1. Configure the switch for accessing a RADIUS server.

You can configure a list of up to three RADIUS servers (one primary, two backup). The switch operates on the assumption that a server can operate in both accounting and authentication mode. (Refer to the documentation for your RADIUS server application.)

- Use the same **radius-server host** command that you would use to configure RADIUS authentication.
- Provide the following:
  - A RADIUS server IP address.
  - Optional—a UDP destination port for authentication requests. Otherwise the switch assigns the default UDP port (1812; recommended).

- Optional—if you are also configuring the switch for RADIUS authentication, and need a unique encryption key for use during authentication sessions with the RADIUS server you are designating, configure a server-specific key. This key overrides the global encryption key you can also configure on the switch, and must match the encryption key used on the specified RADIUS server.
2. (Optional) Reconfigure the desired Acct-Session-ID operation.
    - **Unique (the default setting):** Establishes a different Acct-Session-ID value for each service type, and incrementing of this ID per CLI command for the Command service type. (Refer to “[Unique Acct-Session-ID Operation](#)” on page 136.)
    - **Common:** Establishes the same Acct-Session-ID value for all service types, including successive CLI commands in the same management session.
  3. Configure accounting types and the controls for sending reports to the RADIUS server.
    - **Accounting types:**
      - exec (page 135)
      - network (page 134)
      - system (page 135)
      - commands (page 135)
    - **Trigger for sending accounting reports to a RADIUS server:** At session start and stop or only at session stop
  4. (Optional) Configure session blocking and interim updating options
    - **Updating:** Periodically update the accounting data for sessions-in-progress.
    - **Suppress accounting:** Block the accounting session for any unknown user with no user-name access to the switch.

**1. Configure the Switch To Access a RADIUS Server.** Before you configure the actual accounting parameters, you should first configure the switch to use a RADIUS server. You need to repeat this step here only if you have not yet configured the switch to use a RADIUS server, your server data has changed, or you need to specify a non-default UDP destination port for accounting requests. Note that switch operation expects a RADIUS server to accommodate both authentication and accounting.

**Syntax:** [no] radius-server host < ip-address >

*Adds a server to the RADIUS configuration or (with **no**) deletes a server from the configuration.*

[acct-port < port-number >]

*Optional. Changes the UDP destination port for accounting requests to the specified RADIUS server. If you do not use this option, the switch automatically assigns the default accounting port number. (Default: 1813)*

[key < key-string >]

*Optional. Specifies an encryption key for use during accounting or authentication sessions with the specified server. This key must match the encryption key used on the RADIUS server. Use this command only if the specified server requires a different encryption key than configured for the global encryption key.*

**Note:** *If you save the config file using Xmodem or TFTP, the key information is not saved in the file. This causes RADIUS authentication to fail when the config file is loaded back onto the switch.*

For example, suppose you want the switch to use the RADIUS server described below for both authentication and accounting purposes.

- IP address: 10.33.18.151
- A non-default UDP port number of 1750 for accounting.
- An encryption key of “source0151” for accounting sessions.

For this example, assume that all other RADIUS authentication parameters for accessing this server are acceptable at their default settings, and that RADIUS is already configured as an authentication method for one or more types of access to the switch (Telnet, Console, etc.).

```
ProCurve(config)# radius-server host 10.33.18.151 acct-port 1750 key source0151
ProCurve(config)# write mem
ProCurve(config)# show radius
```

Status and Counters - General RADIUS Information

```
Deadtime(min) : 0
Timeout(secs) : 5
Retransmit Attempts : 3
Global Encryption Key :
```

Server IP Addr	Auth Port	Acct Port	Encryption Key
10.33.18.151	1812	1750	source0151

Because the radius-server command includes an **acct-port** keyword with a non-default UDP port number of 1750, the switch assigns this value as the UDP accounting port.

**Figure 51. Example of Configuring for a RADIUS Server with a Non-Default Accounting UDP Port Number**



The radius-server command as shown in figure 51, above, configures the switch to use a RADIUS server at IP address 10.33.18.151, with a (non-default) UDP accounting port of 1750, and a server-specific key of “source0151”.

## 2. (Optional) Reconfigure the Acct-Session-ID Operation.

**Syntax:** aaa accounting session-id < unique | common >

*Optional command to reconfigure the Acct-Session-ID mode to apply to the accounting service type records for a given management session.*

**unique:** *Configures the switch to use a different Acct-Session-ID for each accounting service type. (Default setting)*

**common:** *Configures the switch to apply the same Acct-Session-ID to all accounting service types in the same management session.*

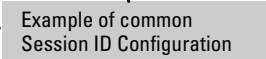
*For more on these options, refer to “Acct-Session-ID Options in a Management Session” on page 136.*

```
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting session-id common
ProCurve(config)# show accounting

Status and Counters - Accounting Information

Interval(min) : 0
Suppress Empty User : No
Sessions Identification : Common

Type      | Method Mode
-----+-----
Network   | None
Exec      | None
System    | None
Commands  | None
```



**Figure 52. Accounting Configured for the Common Option**

## 3. Configure Accounting Types and the Controls for Sending Reports to the RADIUS Server. Accounting Service Types.

Configure one or more accounting service types to track:

- **Exec:** Use **exec** if you want to collect accounting information on login sessions on the switch via the console, Telnet, or SSH.
- **System:** Use **system** if you want to collect accounting data when:
  - A system boot or reload occurs

- System accounting is turned on or off

Note that there is no time span associated with using the **system** option. It simply causes the switch to transmit whatever accounting data it currently has when one of the above events occurs.

- **Network:** Use **network** if you want to collect accounting information on 802.1X port-based-access to the network by users connected to the physical ports on the switch.
- **Commands:** When commands accounting is enabled, an accounting notice record is sent after the execution of each command.

**Accounting Controls.** These options are enabled separately, and define how the switch will send accounting data to a RADIUS server:

- **Start-Stop:** Applies to the **exec**, **network**, and **system** accounting service types:
  - Send a “start record accounting” notice at the beginning of the accounting session and a “stop record notice” at the end of the session. Both notices include the latest data the switch has collected for the requested accounting type.
  - Do not wait for an acknowledgement.
- **Stop-Only:** Applies to the **network**, **exec**, **system**, and **command** service types, as described below:
  - Send a stop record accounting notice at the end of the accounting session. The notice includes the latest data the switch has collected for the requested accounting type (**network**, **exec**, or **system** service types). For the **commands** service type, sends the “Stop” accounting notice after execution of each CLI command.
  - Do not wait for an acknowledgment.
- **Interim-Update:** Applies only to the **command** service type, and is intended for use when the optional **common** session ID is configured. Enabling **interim-update** in this case results in the command accounting records appearing as enclosed sub-parts of the **exec** service type record for a given management session. (Using interim-update when the **unique** session ID is configured has no effect because in this case, the different service types appear as separate accounting processes with separate Acct-Session-ID values.

---

## Note

Configuring **interim-update** for Command accounting results in all commands being reported as “update” records, regardless of whether common or unique is configured for the accounting session ID ([page 142](#)).

---

**Syntax:** [no] aaa accounting < exec | network | system > < start-stop | stop-only > radius

[no] aaa accounting command < stop-only | interim-only > radius

*Configures RADIUS accounting service type and how data will be sent to the RADIUS server.*

**< exec | network | system | command >:** *Specifies an accounting service type to configure. Refer to “Accounting Service Types” on page 142.*

**start-stop:** *Applies to exec, network, and system accounting service types. Refer to “Accounting Controls” on page 143.*

**stop-only:** *Applies to all accounting service types. Refer to “Accounting Controls” on page 143.*

**interim-update:** *Applies to the commands accounting service type. Refer to “Accounting Controls” on page 143*

**Example.** To configure RADIUS accounting on the switch with **start-stop** for Exec functions, **stop-only** for system functions, and **interim-update** for **commands** functions. This example continues from figure 52, where the session ID was configured as **common**.

```
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting exec start-stop radius
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting system stop-only radius
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting commands interim-update radius
ProCurve(config)# show accounting
```

Status and Counters - Accounting Information

Interval(min) : 0  
Suppress Empty User : No  
Sessions Identification : Common

Type	Method	Mode
-----	+	-----
Network	None	
Exec	Radius	Start-Stop
System	Radius	Stop-Only
Commands	Radius	Interim-Update

Common is configured to apply the same Acct-Session-ID to all accounting records for a given switch management session.

Exec, System, and Commands accounting are active. (Assumes the switch is configured to access a reachable RADIUS server.)

**Figure 53. Example of Configuring Accounting Types and Controls**

**Example.** If the switch is configured with RADIUS accounting on the switch to use **start-stop** for Exec, System, and Command functions, as shown in figure 54, there will be an “Accounting-On” record when the switch boots up and an “Accounting-Off” record when the switch reboots or reloads. (Assume that Acct-Session-Id is configured for **common**.)

Record of Switch Bootstrap	Acct-Session-Id = "003600000001" Acct-Status-Type = Accounting-On NAS-IP-Address = 1.1.1.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" Acct-Delay-Time = 5
Record of User Session Start	Acct-Session-Id = "003600000002" Acct-Status-Type = Start Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = Local NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" Calling-Station-Id = "0.0.0.0" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
Record of <b>reload</b> Command Issued	Acct-Session-Id = "003600000002" Acct-Status-Type = Interim-Update Service-Type = NAS-Prompt-User Acct-Authentic = Local NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" NAS-Port-Type = Virtual Calling-Station-Id = "0.0.0.0" HP-Command-String = "reload" Acct-Delay-Time = 0
Record of System Accounting Off When Switch Reboots	Acct-Session-Id = "003600000001" Acct-Status-Type = Accounting-Off NAS-IP-Address = 10.1.242.15 NAS-Identifier = "gsf_dosx_15" Acct-Delay-Time = 0

**Figure 54. Example of Accounting Session Operation with “start-stop” Enabled**

**4. (Optional) Configure Session Blocking and Interim Updating Options.** These optional parameters give you additional control over accounting data.

- **Updates:** In addition to using a Start-Stop or Stop-Only trigger, you can optionally configure the switch to send periodic accounting record updates to a RADIUS server.
- **Suppress:** The switch can suppress accounting for an unknown user having no user name.

**Syntax:** [no] aaa accounting update periodic < 1 - 525600 >

*Sets the accounting update period for all accounting sessions on the switch. (The **no** form disables the update function and resets the value to zero.) (Default: zero; disabled)*

**Syntax:** [no] aaa accounting suppress null-username

*Disables accounting for unknown users having no username. (Default: suppression disabled)*

To continue the example in figure 53, suppose that you wanted the switch to:

- Send updates every 10 minutes on in-progress accounting sessions.
- Block accounting for unknown users (no username).

```
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting update periodic 10
ProCurve(config)# aaa accounting suppress null-username
ProCurve(config)# show accounting
Status and Counters - Accounting Information

Interval(min) : 10
Suppress Empty User : Yes
Sessions Identification : Common

Type      | Method Mode
-----+-----
Network   | None
Exec      | Radius Start-Stop
System    | Radius Stop-Only
Commands  | Radius Interim-Update
```

Update Period

Suppress Unknown User

**Figure 55. Example of Optional Accounting Update Period and Accounting Suppression on Unknown User**

## Viewing RADIUS Statistics

### General RADIUS Statistics

**Syntax:** show radius [host < ip-addr>]

*Shows general RADIUS configuration, including the server IP addresses. Optional form shows data for a specific RADIUS host. To use **show radius**, the server's IP address must be configured in the switch, which. requires prior use of the **radius-server host** command. (See [“Configuring RADIUS Accounting” on page 139.](#))*

```
ProCurve(config)# show radius
Status and Counters - General RADIUS Information
Deadtime(min) : 5
Timeout(secs) : 10
Retransmit Attempts : 2
Global Encryption Key : myg10balkey

          Auth  Acct
Server IP Addr  Port  Port  Encryption Key
-----
192.33.12.65    1812  1813  my65key
```

**Figure 56. Example of General RADIUS Information from Show Radius Command**

```
ProCurve(config)# show radius host 192.33.12.65
Status and Counters - RADIUS Server Information
Server IP Addr : 192.33.12.65
Authentication UDP Port : 1812           Accounting UDP Port : 1813
Round Trip Time          : 2              Round Trip Time      : 7
Pending Requests         : 0              Pending Requests     : 0
Retransmissions          : 0              Retransmissions      : 0
Timeouts                 : 0              Timeouts             : 0
Malformed Responses      : 0              Malformed Responses  : 0
Bad Authenticators       : 0              Bad Authenticators   : 0
Unknown Types            : 0              Unknown Types        : 0
Packets Dropped          : 0              Packets Dropped      : 0
Access Requests          : 2              Accounting Requests  : 2
Access Challenges        : 0              Accounting Responses : 2
Access Accepts           : 0
Access Rejects           : 0
```

**Figure 57. RADIUS Server Information From the Show Radius Host Command**

**Table 3. Values for Show Radius Host Output (Figure 57)**

Term	Definition
Round Trip Time	The time interval between the most recent Accounting-Response and the Accounting-Request that matched it from this RADIUS accounting server.
Pending Requests	The number of RADIUS Accounting-Request packets sent to this server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when an accounting-Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of an Accounting-Response, a timeout or a retransmission.
Retransmissions	The number of RADIUS Accounting-Request packets retransmitted to this RADIUS accounting server. Retransmissions include retries where the Identifier and Acct-Delay have been updated, as well as those in which they remain the same.
Timeouts	The number of accounting timeouts to this server. After a timeout the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as an Accounting-Request as well as a timeout.
Malformed Responses	The number of malformed RADIUS Accounting-Response packets received from this server. Malformed packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators and unknown types are not included as malformed accounting responses.
Bad Authenticators	The number of RADIUS Accounting-Response packets which contained invalid authenticators received from this server.
Unknown Types	The number of RADIUS packets of unknown type which were received from this server on the accounting port.
Packets Dropped	The number of RADIUS packets which were received from this server on the accounting port and dropped for some other reason.
Access Requests	The number of RADIUS Access-Requests the switch has sent since it was last rebooted. (Does not include retransmissions.)
Accounting Requests	The number of RADIUS Accounting-Request packets sent. This does not include retransmissions.
Access Challenges	The number of RADIUS Access-Challenge packets (valid or invalid) received from this server.
Access Accepts	The number of RADIUS Access-Accept packets (valid or invalid) received from this server.
Access Rejects	The number of RADIUS Access-Reject packets (valid or invalid) received from this server.
Responses	The number of RADIUS packets received on the accounting port from this server.

## RADIUS Authentication Statistics

**Syntax:** show authentication

*Displays the primary and secondary authentication methods configured for the Console, Telnet, Port-Access (802.1X), and SSH methods of accessing the switch. Also displays the number of access attempts currently allowed in a session.*

show radius authentication

*Displays NAS identifier and data on the configured RADIUS server and the switch's interactions with this server. (Requires prior use of the **radius-server host** command to configure a RADIUS server IP address in the switch. See [“Configuring RADIUS Accounting” on page 139.](#))*

```
ProCurve(config)# show authentication
Status and Counters - Authentication Information
Login Attempts : 3
Respect Privilege : Disabled
```

Access Task	Login Primary	Login Secondary	Enable Primary	Enable Secondary
Console	Local	None	Local	None
Telnet	Radius	None	Radius	None
Port-Access	Local	None		
Webui	Local	None	Local	None
SSH	Radius	None	Radius	None
Web-Auth	ChapRadius	None		
MAC-Auth	ChapRadius	None		

**Figure 58. Example of Login Attempt and Primary/Secondary Authentication Information from the Show Authentication Command**

```
ProCurve(config)# show radius authentication
Status and Counters - RADIUS Authentication Information
NAS Identifier : ProCurve
Invalid Server Addresses : 0
```

Server IP Addr	UDP Port	Timeouts	Requests	Challenges	Accepts	Rejects
192.33.12.65	1812	0	2	0	2	0

**Figure 59. Example of RADIUS Authentication Information from a Specific Server**



# RADIUS Accounting Statistics

**Syntax:** show accounting

*Lists configured accounting interval, “Empty User” suppression status, session ID, accounting types, methods, and modes.*

show radius accounting

*Lists accounting statistics for the RADIUS server(s) configured in the switch (using the **radius-server host** command).*

show accounting sessions

*Lists the accounting sessions currently active on the switch.*

```
ProCurve(config)# show accounting

Status and Counters - Accounting Information

Interval(min) : 5
Suppress Empty User : No
Sessions Identification : Common

Type      | Method Mode
-----+-----
Network   | None
Exec      | Radius Start-Stop
System    | Radius Stop-Only
Commands  | Radius Interim-Update
```

Figure 60. Listing the Accounting Configuration in the Switch

```
ProCurve(config)# show radius accounting

Status and Counters - RADIUS Accounting Information

NAS Identifier : ProCurve
Invalid Server Addresses : 0

                UDP
Server IP Addr  Port  Timeouts  Requests  Responses
-----
192.33.12.65   1813  0         1         1
```

Figure 61. Example of RADIUS Accounting Information for a Specific Server

```
ProCurve(config)# show accounting sessions

Active Accounted actions on SWITCH, User (n/a) Priv (n/a),
Acct-Session-Id 0x013E000000006, System Accounting record, 1:45:34 Elapsed
system event 'Accounting On
```

**Figure 62. Example Listing of Active RADIUS Accounting Sessions on the Switch**

## Changing RADIUS-Server Access Order

The switch tries to access RADIUS servers according to the order in which their IP addresses are listed by the **show radius** command. Also, *when you add a new server IP address, it is placed in the highest empty position in the list.*

Adding or deleting a RADIUS server IP address leaves an empty position, but does not change the position of any other server addresses in the list. For example if you initially configure three server addresses, they are listed in the order in which you entered them. However, if you subsequently remove the second server address in the list and add a new server address, the new address will be placed second in the list.

Thus, to move a server address up in the list, you must delete it from the list, ensure that the position to which you want to move it is vacant, and then re-enter it. For example, suppose you have already configured the following three RADIUS server IP addresses in the switch:

```
ProCurve(config)# show radius
Status and Counters - General RADIUS Information
Deadtime(min) : 0
Timeout(secs) : 5
Retransmit Attempts : 3
Global Encryption Key : 10keyq
```

Server IP Addr	Auth Port	Acct Port	Encryption Key
10.10.10.1	1812	1813	
10.10.10.2	1812	1813	
10.10.10.3	1812	1813	

RADIUS server IP addresses listed in the order in which the switch will try to access them. In this case, the server at IP address 10.10.10.1 is first.

**Note:** If the switch successfully accesses the first server, it does not try to access any other servers in the list, even if the client is denied access by the first server.

**Figure 63. Search Order for Accessing a RADIUS Server**

# Software Fixes in Releases H.07.02 - H.10.83

---

Software fixes are listed in chronological order, oldest to newest software release. To review the list of fixes included since the last general release that was published, begin with [“Release H.10.36” on page 182](#).

Unless otherwise noted, each new release includes the fixes added in all previous releases.

Release H.07.02 was the original software released to support the HP ProCurve Switch 2650 and the Switch 6108.

## Release H.07.03

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.03

- **Agent Unresponsive (PR\_5903)** — The switch may get into a state where end nodes and other network devices cannot contact (ping, telnet, SNMP, etc) switch's agent.
- **Crash (PR\_5877)** — When setting the host name to a very long (~20 characters) string, the switch may crash with a bus error similar to:  

```
-> Bus error: HW Addr=0x29283030 IP=0x002086ac Task='mSnmpCtrl' Task ID=0x165ae00.
```
- **Crash (PR\_5345)** — Switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
->Assertion failed:0, file drvmem.c, line 167
```
- **IGMP (PR\_5991)** — If switch receives an IGMPv3 Join with a reserved Multicast address, or an invalid IP Multicast address, the switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
-> Software exception at alloc_free.c:479 -- in 'tDevPollTx' Task ID = 0x1900f18 buf_free: corrupted buffer
```
- **IGMP (PR\_6001)** — When an IGMP v3 Join contains an invalid IP Multicast address or a reserved IP Multicast address in the IGMP Group Address field, the switch will attempt to stop processing the Join, and mistakenly double-free, or double-forward the Join packet. One possible symptom is a switch crash similar to:  

```
->Software exception at alloc_free.c ... buf_free: corrupted buffer
```
- **SNMP (PR\_6006)** — The ifAlias OID is defaulted to "not assigned", which may cause network management applications such as Network Node Manager to log error messages. [The fix is to default ifAlias to a zero-length string, as stated in the MIB.]

## Release H.07.31

Release numbers H.07.04 through H.07.30 were never created. Release H.07.31 is the first software release for the HP ProCurve Switch 2626.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.31

- **CLI (PR\_81948)** — A duplicate "enable" command is present in the Interface Configuration text within the CLI.
- **CLI (PR\_82475)** — Within the CLI, the "ip" auto-extend help text for "source-route" is incorrect.
- **Config / Switch Management (PR\_89846)** — When the "no web-management" command is executed, "no telnet-server" is also added to the running config. A loss of Telnet connectivity is only seen when the config file is saved to a TFTP server, then copied back.
- **IGMP (PR\_90376)** — In some cases, the switch would display "0.0.0.0" for the output of the CLI command "show ip igmp."
- **IP Stack Mgmt/Web (PR\_89753)** — A bus error occurs when accessing the close-up view of a 15-member stack (IP Stack Management) through the Web interface.
- **IP Routing (PR\_90711)** — Switch incorrectly identifying packets routed from a trunk port across the stack link as port security violations. This resulted in overrunning the CPU queues and causing management problems.
- **QOS (PR\_90937)** — Switch only utilizing three of the four available priority queues.
- **Spanning Tree (PR\_90412)** — Enhancements to 802.1w operation to address version 3 BPDU communication issues.
- **Self Test (PR\_90777)** — A self test error may occur when a Gigabit-SX, or LX mini-GBIC module is inserted into the switch while powered on.
- **UI / CLI (PR\_90302)** — Addressed grammatical errors for the "interfaces" command when "show <tab>" is executed.
- **UI (PR\_81885)** — In the absence of a time server, the switch may report that it is the year "26".
- **Web/Stack Mgmt (PR\_88743)** — Inverted IP address displayed in the Identity tab when the IP Stack Member switch is accessed through the IP Stack Commander switch.
- **Web-Browser Interface (PR\_82530)** — A client using Sun java 1.3.X or 1.4.X to access the Web-Browser Interface of the switch, may cause the switch's CPU utilization to increase causing agent processes (such as console, telnet, STP, ping, etc.) to stop functioning.

- **Web-Browser Interface (PR\_82652)** — The Web agent is showing disabled ports as "Port Not Connected", rather than "Port Disabled."
- **Web-Browser Interface / Port Security (PR\_88612)** — When static MAC addresses are configured under port security to allow PCs to communicate through the switch, and one of those MAC addresses is removed via the Web interface of the 2650 and then re-entered, the owner of that MAC address cannot communicate again until the link of that port is toggled.

## Release H.07.32

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.32

- **Agent Hang (PR\_92802)** — The switch may become unresponsive or hang due to UDP port 1024 broadcast packets never being freed, after the TIMEP and SNTP clients are disabled on the switch.
- **VLAN (PR\_92466)** — The switch may experience a Bus error related to 802.1X/ unauthorized VLAN. The Bus error is similar to:  
  

```
Bus error: HW Addr=0x3861000c IP=0x002df470 Task='mAdMgrCtrl '  
Task ID=0x16e616 0 fp: 0x006a090c sp:0x016e5df0 lr:0x0021d6d8
```
- **Web Browser (PR\_90068)** — There is a Netscape 4.7, 7.0, and 7.1 problem when changing any attribute in the stacking menu. After clicking 'OK', Netscape returns error "The document contains no data. Try again later."

## Release H.07.41

Release numbers H.07.33 through H.07.40 were never created.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.41

- **Bridge Management (PR\_82358 )** — Switch was not forwarding multicast packets with address of 01-80-C2-00-00-10 reserved for Bridge Management functions.
- **Crash (PR\_95850)** — software exception in ISR at hardware.c:3871
- **Link (PR\_96223/95598)** — Mini-GBIC ports that were configured to a forced speed/duplex (vs. 'auto' mode) were incorrectly reporting Link state when there were no fiber links connected.
- **Management (PR\_92720)** — Switch 'show CPU' reports 136 percent busy. The calculation for CPU busy was being performed incorrectly.

- **Port Security (PR\_88612)** — Port security enabled via the MIB hpSecPtLearnMode was improperly filtering a host MAC entry, when the entry was removed via the CLI, SNMP or Web interface.
- **Web (PR\_82652)** — Web agent showing disabled ports as "Port Not Connected."

## Release H.07.45

Release numbers H.07.42 through H.07.44 were never created.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.45 (Never released)

- **CLI (PR\_97671)** — Uncertain error message when trying to add more than the maximum VLANs
- **Crash (PR\_95525)** — Switch is crashing with a bus error from the instrumentation data structure.  
  
`Crash msg: Bus error: HW Addr=0xe1f08796 IP=0x003a51b4 Task='mInstCtrl'  
Task I D=0x1767af8 fp: 0x00000006 sp:0x01767988 lr:0x003979a4`
- **IP Stacking (PR\_97323)** — back-of-box stacking support for all current stackable products
- **Port Security (PR\_98193)** — "port-security learn-mode configured" not working properly.
- **RSTP (PR\_1000001612)** — Port takes ~30 seconds to go into the Forwarding state
- **Web (PR\_81848)** — Clear changes button does not work for the Default Gateway or VLAN selections
- **Web (PR\_82039)** — When using the Web agent and you select GVRP mode, a user can select a port and then select nothing as an option for the port mode and all ports below the selected port disappear.
- **Web (PR\_82199)** — VLAN port modification shows misleading mode
- **Web (PR\_92078)** — After making changes under the Device Features tab, Web page never fully loads.
- **Web Mgmt Crash (PR\_92826)** — Commander switch for IP-stack / Web Mgmt Crash of commander. With an eight switch IP stack, using the Web interface can cause the commander switch to crash. If the user-administrator using the WEB interface selects options too quickly or moves from one option to another, the Web agent can freeze and become unresponsive. The commander can also crash with a Bus Error. Telnet and console interfaces both can also become unresponsive.
- **Web (PR\_97407)** — Port security error message is unclear with mac lockdown feature
- **Web (PR\_98500)** — Browser window spontaneously closes
- **Web (PR\_1000000452)** — when you reset a device using the Web Browser, the refreshed page returns to a incorrect URL.

## Release H.07.46

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.46

- **(PR\_1000004025)** — System Uptime counter wrapped in approx. 49 days.

## Release H.07.50

Release numbers H.07.47 through H.07.49 were never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.50

- **CLI (PR\_82086)** — Command **show mac <mac-address>** does not work.
- **CLI (PR\_1000005082)** — If GVRP is enabled, an incorrect error message of `Commit Failed` is generated when trying to add more than the configured “max vlans” in the CLI. The proper error message should be `Maximum number of VLANs (max-vlans) has already been reached`. Dynamically created VLANs are not being included in the count.
- **Crash (PR\_1000012823)** — OpenSSL vulnerability addressed.
- **Flow Control (PR\_98957)** — Flow Control mechanism was not generating Pause frames.

*Limitations for this fix:*

Due to interactions with setting QoS priorities on inbound packets, some packets will be dropped in order to preserve the Queue Priorities when a 4:1 or higher oversubscription of 100- or 1000-Mbps ports have streams flowing to another 100- or 1000-Mbps port.

100-Mbps ports to 10-Mbps ports works correctly.

Workaround: Do not use Flow Control and QoS priorities simultaneously.

*2650 (J4899A) and 2650-PWR (J8165A) switches only:*

If an ingress port in the range of ports 1-24 and 49 are overflowing an egress port in the range of 25-48 and 50, a Pause Frame will NOT be generated out the ingress port.

- **Link (PR\_1000020645)** — 2626 port 25 with a fiber link does not work after reset; also applies to the 6108 port 7.
- **PoE (PR\_1000004040)** — Event log message system: PoE controller selftest failure occurs when a system is rebooting while powered by an external power supply (HP 600, J8168A).
- **RMON (PR\_1000011690)** — When RMON thresholds in the switch are exceeded, no trap is generated.

- **Web (PR\_1000003580)** — In the Diagnostics/LinkTest page, the Web interface allows broadcast/multicast MAC destination addresses. The CLI does not allow them. For consistency and because they should not be used, the Web interface should be changed to not allow them either.
- **Web (PR\_1000004111)** — Stack Management view, scrolling problem.
- **Web (PR\_1000007144)** — VLAN Configuration help link is not available.

## Release H.07.53

Release numbers H.07.51 and H.07.52 were never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.53

- **Switching (PR\_1000022819)** — Bringing up a trunk port flushes the addresses in the MAC address table that are located on the next higher-numbered port, which results in unexpected flooding.
- **TELNET (PR\_1000019573)** — Switch reboots when TELNET is disabled and port 1506 is accessed. When the switch reboots there is no error listed in the log or in the boot history of the switch.

## Release H.07.54

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.54

- **Auto TFTP (PR\_1000187649)** — Auto-TFTP will not allow a forced download of software after Auto-TFTP is Disabled.
- **Auto TFTP/Rebooting (PR\_1000020802)** — Auto-TFTP causes constant rebooting, with no resulting crash files.
- **Switching (PR\_1000022819)** — Bringing up a trunk port flushes the addresses in the MAC address table that are located on the next higher-numbered port, which results in unexpected flooding.

## Release H.07.55

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.55

- **802.1X (PR\_1000208530)** — Effects are unknown, but could include crashes such as bus errors.
- **CDP (PR\_1000195343)** — Entering the command "**show cdp neighbor detail x**" displays incorrect information.



- **Config (PR\_1000197097)** — When copying a configuration that doesn't have SNMP community names defined, the 6108 switch adds the 'public' community name with manager unrestricted rights.
- **Crash (PR\_1000205768)** — "null" System Name in the Web user interface may crash with:  

```
Software exception at lldpSysNameTlv.c:251 -- in 'mlldpCtrl', >task ID = 0x12dc88 -> ASSERT: failed.
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000201614)** — When the switch is set with a 16 character manager password, hitting the down arrow keys twice within the start of the setup menu, a 'Bus error' crash may occur. The bus errors vary.
- **Crash (PR\_1000092011)** — The switch may crash while using the web user interface with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at exception.c:356 -- in 'mHttpCtrl', task ID = 0x139ba40.
```
- **DHCP Relay (PR\_1000188635)** — DHCP Relay sometimes preserves the incoming MAC SA in relayed packets.
- **IGMP (PR\_1000191237)** — IGMP will not process any incoming or outgoing IGMP protocol packets if user adds a port to VLAN with 257 groups.
- **RMON (PR\_1000196477)** — When RMON thresholds in the switch are exceeded no trap is generated.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000212170)** — The Switch transmits Warm and Cold Start traps with an agent address of 0.0.0.0.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000190654)** — Some of the fault finder events in the SNMP traps list a 0.0.0.0 IP address in the URL. This happens when the switch has the IP address configured on a VLAN other than the default.
- **SNTP (PR\_1000199632)** — NTP (SNTP) Some ProCurve switches on certain code levels will not accept a good NTP version 4 broadcast. Same switches can learn time from version 3 broadcast or version 4 unicast.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000086062)** - SNMP Sets allowed in Operator mode and IP Authorized-Manager is set.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000191635)** - The Port column may not be sorted correctly in all Web user interface screens.
- **Web UI (PR\_93721)** - Scroll bar does not work in Web Status screen.  
In the web user interface, the Status screen does not display all ports.

## Release H.07.56

### Problems Resolved in Release H.07.56

- **Config (PR\_1000216051)** — Returning a previously saved startup-configuration with **stack join (mac address)** to a member switch of the IP stack breaks the membership of that same stack. Commander hangs with member mismatched.
- **Open VLAN (PR\_1000210932)** — open VLAN mode (Unauth VLAN) does not work with any Port-Security Learn-Mode
- **Web (PR\_80857)** — A problem with IE4 and WebAgent. Recompiled the Web Agent with a new Java Development Kit (1.2 - was 1.1)

## Release H.08.53

Release numbers H.08.01 through H.08.52 were never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.53

- **802.1p (PR\_1\*20469)** — Port priority is not adopted as the traffic is forwarded on the appropriate outbound port.
- **CLI (PR\_82258)** — **sh ip igmp** command shows blank lines mixed within the displayed table.
- **CLI (PR\_1\*18700)** — **Show ip route** "IP Route Entries" not centered in output.
- **CLI (PR\_1\*18755)** — Executing a **show power bri** command results in garbled output.
- **Config (PR\_92346)** — Unable to delete empty VLAN.
- **Crash (PR\_1\*2177)** — 2600, switch may crash with a message similar to:  
Software exception at gamHwLearn.c:412 -- in 'tARL', task ID = 0x1893f08
- **Crash (PR\_1\*3433)** — Switch may crash with a message similar to:  
Assertion failed: SOC\_MEM\_BLOCK\_VALID(unit, mem, copyno), file mem.c, line 326
- **Crash (PR\_1\*5469)** — 2600 crash during boot on top of tree.
- **Help (PR\_98206)** — Help file is not consistent with the actual usage.
- **Help (PR\_1\*21395)** — Help text incorrect for some **ip icmp** commands.
- **Hot Swap (PR\_1\*18578)** — Dual personality ports hotswap out problem.
- **LACP (PR\_1\*6404)** — Dynamic LACP: Standby mode problem.
- **Routing (PR\_91549)** — Addr manager using 0 based call to the soc\_mem\_xx layer.

- **Routing (PR\_93481)** — 2650 software routes a packet when the DA MAC belongs to another VLAN.
- **SNMP (PR\_88716)** — SNMP walk times out with large configuration.
- **SNMP (PR\_1\*3361)** — 'snmpv3' configtest failure.
- **Syslog (PR\_97016)** — syslog word-complete options are not consistent with 6108 and 2800.
- **Web (PR\_89899)** — Web UI port statistic counters are overwriting one another.
- **Web (PR\_97621)** — 2650/H.07.32 | Sun Java 1.4.X: Unable to use Web browser.
- **Web (PR\_1\*12103)** — Garbage in the Web UI Status | Overview screen
- **Web (PR\_1\*1216)** — Web UI, log error.
- **Web (PR\_1\*21294)** — Stack Management Screen is blank.
- **Web (PR\_1\*3133)** — Web UI: Stack Access is not available.

## Release H.08.55

Release number H.08.54 was never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.55

- **ACL (PR\_1000207620)** — The switch sometimes incorrectly permits TCP and UDP traffic in spite of an ACL configuration.
- **CDP (PR\_1000195343)** — Entering the command **show cdp neighbor detail x** (where x is the port number) displays details for all active ports with CDP neighbors whose numbers begin with x. Only occurs when the **detail** parameter is included.
- **Config (PR\_1000211397)** — A J4900B does not accept a configuration file saved from a J4900A.
- **IP Helper/DHCP Relay (PR\_1000197046)** — DHCP clients successfully acquire their IP address via DHCP. However, when attempting to access additional data from the DHCP server via DHCP Inform messages from the client, the transaction fails.
- **RMON (PR\_1000196477)** — When RMON thresholds in the switch are exceeded, no trap is generated.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000190654)** — Some of the fault finder events in the SNMP traps list a 0.0.0.0 IP address in the URL. This happens when the switch has the IP address configured on a VLAN other than the default.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000196170)** — Switch does not send out SNMP traps for events that occur before the switch IP stack has completed initialization.

- **Web UI/Port Security (PR\_1000195894)** — The Web user interface does not allow the user to select multiple ports when configuring port-security.

## Release H.08.56

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.56

- **CLI (PR\_1000202435)** — When IGMP fast-leave is configured via the CLI, the configuration is not displayed in **show config**.
- **Config (PR\_1000212686)** — A J4899B does not accept a configuration file created on a J4899A.

## Release H.08.57

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.57

- **Crash (PR\_1000213744)** — Creating any source port filter to drop on port 26 on a switch 2626 may result in a crash with error message similar to:  

```
Assertion failed: BCM_PBMP_MEMBER(npbm, (B56_STACKING_PORT(unit))),  
file hp_standalone.c, line 7108.
```
- **MSTP (PR\_1000207608)** — After the root bridge is agreed, the non-root switch continues to send out BPDUs claiming to be Root, resulting in possible instability in the STP topology.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000212170)** — The switch will initially send out reboot traps with an agent address of 0.0.0.0 when the agent address is statically set.

## Release H.08.58

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.58

- **Crash (PR\_1000205768)** — In some cases, if the user does not configure a System Name within the Web user interface, the switch may crash with the following message:  

```
Software exception at lldpSysNameTlv.c:251 - in 'mlldpCtrl', >task ID  
= 0x12dc88 -> ASSERT: failed
```
- **Open VLAN (PR\_1000210932)** — A port configured for Open VLAN mode (Unauthorized VLAN) does not work with any Port-Security Learn-Mode setting.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000191635)** — Within the Web UI "Port Counters" and "Port Status" pages, the "Port" column may be sorted incorrectly.
- **Web UI (PR\_93721)** — The scroll bar within the "Web Status" page does not work.

## Release H.08.59

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.59

- **Config (PR\_1000216051)** — Copying a previously saved startup-configuration with **stack join (mac address)** to a member switch of the IP stack will break the membership of that stack.
- **Crash (PR\_1000201614)** — The switch may crash within the CLI **setup menu** if a 16-character manager password set.
- **Spanning Tree (PR\_1000214598)** — The switch will not accept the **spanning-tree 1 mode fast** command within the CLI.

## Release H.08.60

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.60

- **Crash (PR\_1000207542)** — The switch may crash with a bus error or a task hang.
- **Port Security (PR\_1000203984)** — When the limit is reached the warning message is displayed: Number of configured addresses on port xx exceeds address-limit. The address will be saved and displayed in the address list of Show Port-security xx. Data from the added address is passed by the switch.

## Release H.08.61

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.61

- **Crash/Static Route (PR\_1000217354)** — The switch may crash with a `Bus error in mSnmpCtrl` when adding a less-specific static route.
- **STP/Mirroring (PR\_1000211360)** — A loop is created with STP enabled and monitoring port 50 while port 50 is Blocking.

## Release H.08.62

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.62

- **RSTP (PR\_99049)** — Switch does not detect and block network topology loops on a single port. For example, the port connects to a hub that has a loop or the port connects to an inactive node via IBM 'Type 1' cable.

## Release H.08.64

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.64 (never released)

- **Config (PR\_1000207697)** — Loading a startup-configuration file fails when attempting to declare a VLAN in the configuration file as a management VLAN, and the VLAN does not currently exist on the switch. The switch indicates the downloaded file as being corrupted, listing the VID of the specified management VLAN as not being found.

## Release H.08.65

- **Config (PR\_1000215024)** — The switch may experience a memory leak when loading a configuration file several times.

## Release H.08.67

Release number H.08.66 was never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.67

- **Trunk ports (PR\_1000231897)** — The switch may duplicate broadcast packets across all ports on a trunk link.

## Release H.08.69

Release number H.08.68 was never released.

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.69

- **CLI (PR\_1000198460)** — In the CLI help menu for VLANs, the maximum number of VLANs displays incorrect information.
- **Console/TELNET (PR\_1000195647)** — When a console or TELNET session hangs, issuing the **kill** command will also hang.
- **Counters (PR\_1000221089)** — When accessing the 64 bit counters, the counters may not always be correct.
- **Crash (PR\_1000193582)** — Software Exception when clicking on the Identity Tab of a member Switch in the Web user interface. The switch may crash with a message similar to:  
  
`Software exception at http_state.c:1138 in 'mHttpCtrl' TaskID=0x1722cf8`
- **Crash (PR\_1000204782)** — Bus error when copying a configuration to the switch. The switch may crash with a message similar to:  
  
`Bus error: HW Addr=0x594f5531 IP=0x004ff8a8 Task='mftTask'  
Task ID=0x126eba0 fp: 0x00000000 sp:0x0126e7d0 lr:0x001e655c.`

- **Port Security (Enhancement)** — Added support for IP Lockdown.
- **QOS (PR\_1000200746)** — Switch truncates the DSCP-map name after a reboot.
- **Syslog (PR\_1000215699)** — Switch does not send all Event Log entries to the syslog server at switch boot..
- **Web UI (PR\_1000214188)** — While working in the Status-Overview screen, the scroll bar does not display or respond correctly after resizing a window.

## Release H.08.70

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.70 (never released)

- **802.1s (PR\_1000227432)** — Leaning flag is not set when CIST port states are transitioning.
- **802.1s (PR\_1000233920)** — 802.1s blocks a port that is connected to an RSTP device.
- **Crash (PR\_1000229656)** — Switch cannot reach RADIUS server and crashes with a message similar to:  
  

```
Software exception at exception.c:373-in 'tHttpd', task ID = 0x257dda8  
->Memory system error at 0x24ea750 - memPartFree.
```
- **Web Authentication (PR\_1000230444)** — Using port-based web authentication on the Switch will cause some users to never receive the web authentication screen. This occurs if a client receives the same unauthenticated DHCP address that a previous authorized client has used.
- **Web/Stack (PR\_1000239924)** — As an IP Stack Management Commander, the Switch does not display the device view (back of box) for a switch which is a member.

## Release H.08.71

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.71

- **Crash (PR\_1000232283)** — The switch may crash with a message similar to:  
  

```
Software exception at fileTransferTFTP.c:182 -- in 'mftTask', task ID  
= 0x107ee0.
```

## Release H.08.72

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.72

- **LLDP (PR\_1000241315)** — The CLI command **show LLDP** does not display information correctly.
- **Web (PR\_1000211978)** — On a Stack Management Commander, when using "stack access" to view members, the screen does not display correct information.

## Release H.08.73

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.73

- **SNMP (PR\_1000003378)** — SNMP switch time may drift with event log updates occurring every 1.5 hours

## Release H.08.74

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.74

- **RADIUS (PR\_1000285456)** — If more than one RADIUS assigned vendor specific attribute (including Port-cos, rate-limiting-ingress, or ACLs) is configured with a non-vendor specific attribute, only the first vendor-specific attribute may be recognized by switch.
- **TCP (PR\_1000246186)** — Switch is susceptible to VU#498440.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000284653)** — When using the web user interface "IP Stack Management", and there are more than 100 potential Members present on a VLAN, the Switch will learn new potential Members, but delete previously learned Members.

## Release H.08.75

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.75

- **RSTP (PR\_1000286883)** — Slow RSTP fail-over and fall-back time.
- **VLAN (PR\_1000214406)** — When trying to delete a VLAN created as a management VLAN, the switch fails to remove the management VLAN statement from the running configuration file.



## Release H.08.76

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.76

- **MSTP (PR\_1000286883)** — Slow MSTP fail-over and fall-back time.

## Release H.08.77

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.77 (Never released)

- **FEC/CDP (PR\_1000281734)** — CDP transmit and FEC Trunk negotiation removed.
- **LLDP (Enhancement )** — Added support for LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) IEEE 802.1AB.
- **Trunking (PR\_1000287225)** — Cannot configure LACP trunk ports across ASIC with Intel/HP NIC teaming.

## Release H.08.78 - H.08.81

Versions H.08.78 through H.08.81 were never built.

## Release H.08.82

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.82 (Never released)

- **Fault (PR\_1000089786)** — Chassis fault LED stops blinking after a new OS image is downloaded to the switch.
- **Show Tech (enhancement)** — Show Tech is enhanced as follows: "The 'show tech stat' output now reports the number of ports that currently have links.

## Release H.08.83

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.83 (Never released)

- **RSTP (PR\_1000297195)** — The switch repeatedly flushes its MAC address table, resulting in intermittent flooding of all traffic.

## Release H.08.84

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.84 (Never released)

- **Crash (PR\_1000297510)** — When using Web User Interface and the switch is set as commander for stacking, the switch crashes.
- **Key Management System (PR\_1000287934)** — Some Key Management System (KMS) configuration commands have no effect.
- **LLDP (PR\_1000285649)** — Added LLDP information in "show tech".
- **RSTP (PR\_1000300623)** — Under some circumstances, the Switch may allow packets to loop for an extended period of time.

## Release H.08.85

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.85 (Never released)

- **Event Log/ARP (PR\_1000293466)** — Generic Link Up message not showing up and unnecessary flushing of ARP cache.
- **IGMP (PR\_1000301557)** — Data-driven IGMP does not prevent flooding when no IP address exists on a VLAN.

## Release H.08.86

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.86

- **CLI (PR\_1000292455)** — Enhancement– Rate display for ports on CLI.  
New command: **show interface port-utilization**. Not available on Menu nor Web Interface.
- **Config (PR\_1000306769)** — When an OS update causes an FEC trunk to be converted, the following messages are logged:  
  
[datestamp] mgr: Config file converted due to OS upgrade  
W [datestamp] mgr: FEC trunks not supported; see release notes
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000306695)** — Added show tech command, **show tech transceivers** to allow removable transceiver serial numbers to be displayed without removal of the transceivers from the switch

## Release H.08.87

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.87 (Never released)

- **CLI/DHCP (PR\_1000286898)** — Under some conditions the CLI may freeze or lock up.
- **IGMP (PR\_1000301557)** — Data-driven IGMP does not prevent flooding when no IP address exists on the VLAN.
- **IP Forwarding (PR\_1000305739)** — When a user attempts to configure 'ip forward-protocol netbios-dgm', the switch incorrectly configures 'ip forward-protocol netbios-ns' instead.
- **Port Monitoring (PR\_1000296797)** — Traffic not isolated from the monitor port.
- **RSTP (PR\_TT1000306227)** — RSTP TCNs cause high CPU utilization and slow software-based routing.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000295753)** — Removing 'public' SNMP community generates an empty Event Log message.

## Release H.08.88

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.88 (Never released)

- **VLAN Enhancement (PR\_1000293132)** — The switch uses the same MAC address for all VLANs.

## Release H.08.89

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.89 (Never released)

- **STP (PR\_1000307280)** — Inconsistent or incorrect STP data.
- **LLDP (PR\_1000310081)** — Enhancement, LLDP-MED.
- **RSTP (PR\_1000309683)** — Temporary routing or switching problems after RSTP is disabled.

## Release H.08.90

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.90 (Never released)

- **Menu (PR\_1000306213)** — When using the Menu to create a trunk, the new trunk ports will become disabled after a switch reboot.
- **Performance Enhancement (PR\_1000311412)** — Enhancements to improve queuing on Gigabit port response in MAC multicast oversubscription scenarios.

## Release H.08.91

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.91 (Never released)

- **Crash (PR\_1000282359)** The switch may crash with a bus error similar to:  

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack Frame=0x0c8c1a70 HW
Addr=0x6a73616c IP=0x007d3bc0 Task='mSess1' Task ID=0xc8c2920 fp:
0x6b61736a sp:0x0c8c1b30 lr:0x007d3b28
```
- **LLDP (PR\_1000310666)** — The command "show LLDP" does not display information learned from CDPv2 packets.
- **MSTP Enhancement (PR\_1000310463)** — Implementation of spanning-tree legacy-path-cost CLI command for MSTP. See [“MSTP Default Path Cost Controls” on page 48](#) for details.
- **Port-Security (PR\_1000304202)** — The port-security MAC address learn mode is not functioning correctly between other 'port security' ports.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000285195)** — Switch does not save the option to persistently disable the Link up/down SNMP traps for a given port.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000310841)** — User can assign illegal values for CosDSCP Policy through SNMP.
- **Web/Stacking (PR\_1000308933)** — Added Web User Interface stacking support for the new Series 3500yl switches, providing a 3500yl "back-of-box" display when a 2600 Series switch is stack commander and a 3500yl is a stack member.

## Release H.08.92

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.92

- **802.1X (PR\_1000304129)** — The Wireless Services Edge xl Module (J9001A) does not authenticate (802.1X) against the Switch.
- **Config (PR\_1000298146)** — Enabling QoS-passthrough Mode causes incorrect information to be displayed in the **show configuration** command.
- **Help (PR\_1000317711)** — In the VLAN menu Help text, the word 'default' is spelled incorrectly.
- **MSTP Enhancement (PR\_1000313986)** — Implemented new CLI command, **spanning-tree legacy-mode**. See
- **RADIUS (PR\_1000316158)** — After a switch reboot, the switch does not recognize a response from a RADIUS or TACACS server.
- **RSTP (PR\_1000307278)** — Replacing an 802.1D bridge device with an end node (non-STP device) on the same Switch port, can result in the RSTP Switch sending TCNs.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000315054)**— SNMP security violations appear in syslog after a valid SNMPv3 “get” operation.

## Release H.08.93

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.93 (Not a general release)

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000319920)** — Added DHCP Option 82 enhancement, and UDP broadcast forwarding enhancement.
- **Menu (PR\_1000318531)** — When using the Menu interface, the Switch hostname may be displayed incorrectly.
- **Web (PR\_1000302713)** — When using the web interface and a large amount of stacking interactions occur, portions of the information from the stack commander may no longer appear.

## Release H.08.94

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.94 (Never released)

- **STP/RSTP/MSTP (PR\_1000300623)** — In some cases STP/RSTP/MSTP may allow a loop, resulting in a broadcast storm.

## Release H.08.95

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.95 (Not a general release)

- **Crash (PR\_1000323675)** — The Switch may crash with a message similar to:  
`ASSERT: Software exception at aaa8021x_proto.c:501 -- in 'm8021xCtrl'.`
- **Web UI Enhancement (PR\_1000290489)** — Enhancement to display Port Name along with Port number on the Web User Interface Status and Configuration screens.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000242392)** — Enabled login "Message of the Day" (MOTD) banner. For details on using this feature, refer to “Custom Login Banners for the Console and Web Browser Interfaces” .
- **ICMP (PR\_1000235905)** — Switch does not send a 'destination unreachable' response message when trying to access an invalid UDP port.
- **SNMPv3 (PR\_1000325021)** — Under some conditions, SNMPv3 lines are not written to the running-configuration file.

## Release H.08.96

No software fixes in this release. Code revised to modify Manufacturing test processes.

## Release H.08.97

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.97 (Not a general release)

- **Crash/SSHv2 (PR\_1000320822)** — The Switch does not generate SSHv2 keys and may crash with a message similar to:  
`TLB Miss: Virtual Addr=0x00000000 IP=0x80593a30 Task='swInitTask' Task ID=0x821ae330 fp:0x00000000 sp:0x821adfb8 ra:0x800803f0 sr:0x1000fc01.`
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000331027)** — TCP/UDP port closure enhancement.
- **STP/RSTP/MSTP (PR\_1000330532)** — Improved the "show" commands display of STP ports detail information to assist in monitoring and troubleshooting spanning tree.

## Release H.08.98

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.98

- **CLI (PR\_1000334412)** — Operator level can save Manager privilege level changes to the configuration.
- **Ethernet Errors (PR\_10003331494)** — Packets that are transmitted out dual-personality ports that are manually configured in full or half-duplex mode may have FCS or alignment errors.
- **Log (PR\_1000323790)** — The switch detects a non-genuine ProCurve mini-GBIC as a port self test failure and subsequently disables the link.

## Release H.08.99

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.99

- **CLI (PR\_1000330553)** — When issuing the CLI command "show snmp-server", unrecognizable characters are displayed in the output.
- **Crash (PR\_1000339551)** — When using the Menu to disable IP routing, the Switch may crash with a message similar to:  
  
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x0162e030 HW  
Addr=0x2e2e2e2d.
- **LLDP-MED (PR\_1000330119)** — LLDP-MED is disabled by default on 2626-PWR switch.
- **Menu (PR\_1000319651)** — In the "Internet (IP) Service" menu screen, user is unable to use the "Save" function to exit the screen. User must use "Cancel" to exit from the screen.
- **STP (PR\_1000335141)** — The output of the "show span" CLI command displays incorrect information.

## Release H.08.100

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.100

- **LED (PR\_1000337783)** — When a SX Mini-GBIC J4858A or J4858B is hotswapped into a J4900A Switch 2626, the Link or the personality LEDs do not activate.
- **SNMPv3 Enhancement (PR\_1000338847)** — Added support for the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) privacy protocol for SNMPv3.

## Release H.08.101

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.101

- **DHCP (PR\_1000343149)** — Client cannot obtain an IP address when two DHCP servers are connected on different local networks.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000344652)** — Added support for Unidirectional Fiber Break Detection.

## Release H.08.102

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.102

- **CLI (PR\_1000334494)** — Issuing the "show vlans" command causes incorrect information to be displayed in the "VLAN ID" field.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000336169)** — Added support for STP Per Port BPDU Filtering and SNMP Traps. See ["Spanning Tree Per-Port BPDU Filtering" on page 71](#) for details.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000340311)** — When using the web user interface and accessing the "Security" tab, the switch will request the manager username and password. Then select the "Port Access" button, a second log in box appears and requests the same manager username and password multiple times, causing the IE browser to hang and requiring the browser to be reset.

## Release H.08.103

## Release H.08.104

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.104

- **Authentication (PR\_1000334731)** — PEAP/TLS EAP types fail to authenticate with Microsoft IAS Radius Server. The switch event log will report, "can't reach RADIUS server."
- **Crash (PR\_1000348454)** — The switch may reboot with an NMI event when a loop is formed on the network. The crash task may vary by switch configuration.
- **Crash (PR\_1000348556)** — Entering a long LLDP-MED location string value causes the switch to crash with a message similar to:

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x017a2e48 HW  
Addr=0x3d7e0a04 IP=0x004d4b98 Task='mSess1' Task ID=0x17a3b20
```



## Release H.08.105

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.105

- **Crash (PR\_1000350363)** — The switch may reboot when pinged another ProCurve switch that is rebooting. There will be a crash message similar to:  

```
Software exception at cli_oper_action.c:986 -- in 'mSess1', task ID =  
0x62ff180 -> ASSERT: failed
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000352922)** — The switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at mstp_ptx_sm.c:118 -- in 'mMstpCtrl', task ID =  
0x8899e70.-> ASSERT: failed
```
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000354065)** — DHCP Protection enhancement for switch 2600.

## Release H.08.106

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.106

- **CLI (PR\_1000342461)** — When a trunk is configured on an uplink port, the command “show lldp info remote <port number>” reports incorrect information for the remote management address.
- **CLI (PR\_1000358129)** — The command line interface (CLI) becomes unresponsive after running RMON traps code.
- **Crash (PR\_1000351410)** — When the switch IP address is pinged from a local serial console interface, the switch may crash with an error similar to the following:  

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x067d40e8 HW  
Addr=0x33cc33d2 IP=0x0056a8f8 Task='tNetTask' Task ID=0x67d4278
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000352177)** — The switch may crash in response to repeatedly pinging an unreachable host, displaying a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at alloc_free.c:362 -- in 'mLinkTest', task ID =  
0x5be24d0.
```
- **Hang (PR\_1000346328)** — RMON alarms/events configuration files may become corrupt and prevent initialization, resulting in failure to boot.
- **LLDP (PR\_1000310666)** — The command “show LLDP” does not display information learned from CDPv2 packets.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000312285)** — The old value of the SNMP LLDP-MED trap (lldpXMedRemDeviceClass) is supported.

## Release H.08.107

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.107

- **802.1x (PR\_1000353479)** — Changing the supplicant start period (e.g., "aaa port-access supplicant 1 start-period 15") corrupts the supplicant password on a switch that is configured as a supplicant.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_1000360254)** — An entry with an expired lease does not get removed from the binding table.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_1000360273)** — DHCP Lease renewal packets received on an untrusted port are dropped.

## Release H.08.108

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.108

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000346164)** — RSTPRSTP/MSTP BPDU Protection enhancement. When this feature is enabled on a port and that port receives a spanning tree BPDU, the switch will disable (drop link) the port, log a message, and optionally, send an SNMP TRAP.

## Release H.08.109

### Problems Resolved in Release H.08.109

- **Crash (PR\_1000367036)** — When a transceiver or mini-GBIC is hot-swapped the switch may crash with a message similar to:

```
Software exception at buffers.c:2238 -- in 'mPpmgrCtrl', task ID  
= 0x6351358 -> ASSERT: failed
```

*After the H.08.109 software release, the software for 2600 series switches was rolled to H.10.20. No intervening versions were built.*

## Release H.10.20

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.20

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000355089)** — This enhancement increases the maximum number of 802.1X users per port to 8.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000355877)** — Enhancement - 802.1X Controlled Directions enhancement - with this change, administrator can use “Wake-on-LAN” with computers that are connected to ports configured for 802.1X authentication.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000358900)** — A RADIUS accounting enhancement was made.

## Release H.10.21

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.21

- **Crash (PR\_1000368540)** — The switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at parser.c:8012 -- in 'mSess2', task ID =  
0x90e10e0 -> ASSERT: failed.
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000372183)** — When a meshed network is connected to a non-meshed network, the meshed switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at ldbal_util.c:5970 -- in 'eDrvPoll', task ID =  
0x5f765a0 -> ASSERT: failed
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000376546)** — Rebooting with IGMP enabled may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at sw_sem.c:112 -- in 'swInitTask', task ID =  
0x836b2c40 -> semTake() NULL semaphore: ip_igmp_init.c:1304.
```
- **Port Mirroring (PR\_1000368541)** — The 2626 will reach 99% CPU utilization when configured to receive monitored traffic from its uplinked switches (also monitoring) while multicast traffic is passed.
- **Web-UI (PR\_1000373711)** — Attempting to access the WebUI of a stack member without being logged on as Manager returns a "404 Page Not Found" error.

## Release H.10.22

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.22

- **Crash (PR\_1000375501)** — When a link is disconnected and reconnected on a tagged 802.1X supplicant port, the switch may crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at macaddr.c:215 -- in 'm8021xCtrl'. Software  
exception at macaddr.c:215 -- in 'm8021xCtrl', task ID = 0x8ad9960  
-> ASSERT: failed
```
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376406)** — Loop Protection feature additions, including packet authentication, loop detected trap, and receiver port configuration.

## Release H.10.23

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.23 (never released)

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000379804)** — Historical information about MAC addresses that have been moved has been added to the "show tech" command output.
- **Syslog (PR\_1000379802)** — Forwarding of event log message to a configured syslog server is not disabled when a specific event log message has been disabled via MIB.

## Release H.10.24

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.24 (never released)

- **CLI (PR\_1000364628)** — The command output from **show ip rip peer** yields an improperly formatted peer IP address.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000335860)** — This enhancement provides a configuration option for the source IP address field of SNMP response and generated trap PDUs.
- **Web/RADIUS (PR\_1000368520)** — Web Authentication doesn't authenticate clients due to a failure to send RADIUS requests to the configured server.

## Release H.10.25

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.25 (never released)

- **Console/Telnet Hang (PR\_1000384178)** — Switch management becomes unresponsive as a result of executing "show int" repeatedly.

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000385565)** — (CLI) The port security MAC address limit per port has been increased from 8 to 32 when learn mode is 'static' or 'configured'. However, the global limit of static/configured MAC addresses per ProCurve Series 2600 switch is 400.

## Release H.10.26

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.26

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000381681)** — This enhancement added eavesdrop protection - the ability to filter unknown DA traffic.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000388175)** — SNMP PDU configuration enhancement CLI commands are not working
- **MSTP (PR\_1000385573)** — MSTP instability when root switch priority is changed. This causes other switches with better priority to each assert themselves to be root thus causing a root war to occur.

## Release H.10.27

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.27 (never released)

- **CLI (PR\_1000390042)** — Corrupted Spanning Tree Status/Configuration Menu screens.
- **Crash (PR\_1000382962)** — Executing the CLI command, **sho int** on a miniGBIC that isn't linked, may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to:  

```
Divide by Zero Error: IP=0x8017becc Task='mSess1' Task ID=0x834b19d0  
fp:0x00000018 sp:0x834b0d20 ra:0x8017be18 sr:0x1000fc01 Division by 0  
Crash at cli_opershow_action.c:1298.
```
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000374085)** — This enhancement expands the use of the Controlled Directions parameter to also support mac/web authentication
- **MSTP/VLAN (PR\_1000381648)** — When a client port is reassigned to a VLAN associated with another MSTP instance, the MAC appears to be incorrectly recorded on the wrong port after that port is assigned back to the original VLAN associated with the other MSTP instance.
- **Port Selftest Failure (PR\_1000390298)** — A mini-GBIC in port 25 of a Switch 2626 running H.10.20 or greater, fails selftest.

## Release H.10.28

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.28 (never released)

- **CLI/LLDP (PR\_1000377191)** — Output from the CLI command, "show lldp info remote-device <port>" shows a blank field for the chassis ID.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000390570)** — Increase in the number of ports that may be configured in a trunk to 8.
- **Trunking (PR\_1000238829)** — Trunks numbered trk10 and greater cause the output from the CLI command "show span" output to be misaligned.

## Release H.10.29

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.29

- **CLI (PR\_1000390970)** — The command "tftp-enable" is removed from the CLI since that functionality is served by "tftp server|client".
- **Port toggling (PR\_1000391537)** — Occasional Rx errors on active ports, and port toggling on a port without a link.

## Release H.10.30

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.30 (never released)

- **CDP (PR\_1000369452)** — CDP neighbors are not seen by the switch.
- **CLI/Config (PR\_1000375830)** — When using the "no VLAN" command, the user is asked if they want to remove the VLAN. Answering "no" will result in the VLAN being removed anyway.
- **CLI/config (PR\_1000391119)** — Copying a configuration file to a switch with a BPDU protection timeout value set may produce an error similar to:  

```
"CCCCCline: 10007. 1200: Error setting configuration"
```
- **CLI (PR\_1000390385)** — The CLI help text for **span bpdu-protection-timeout** is incorrect; it erroneously displays the help text for **span hello-time**.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376626)** — Enhanced CLI **qos dscp-map help** help and **show dscp-map** text to warn user that inbound classification based on DSCP codepoints only occurs if **qos type-of-service diff-services** is also configured.
- **Lockup (PR\_1000394749)** — Switch may lockup when a certain J4858A transceiver type is inserted.

- **SNMP (PR\_1000392847)** — RMON alarms that monitor port-specific OIDs are lost if the switch is rebooted.
- **Traceroute (PR\_1000379199)** — The reported "traceroute" time is inaccurate; it is one decimal place off.
- **Transceiver hotswap (PR\_1000390888)** — Transceiver hotswap issues:
  - Simultaneous hotswap of transceivers on both dual-personality ports will only detect a single change.
  - After certain transceiver hotswaps the in/out LED indicator will not match the current status of the transceiver.
  - Unsupported mini-GBIC's hotswapped out of dual personality ports will leave the transceiver in an unknown state of partially inserted.
- **Transceiver hotswap (PR\_1000294081)** — The hotswap of a J4858A or B revision wire release style mini-GBIC will result in the switch indicating a port fault condition for that port.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000326265)** — Attempting to access the Web UI of a stack member hangs the browser.

## Release H.10.31

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.31

- **CLI (PR\_1000395256)** — The **loop-protect PORT-LIST receiver-action <action>** command does not enable the ports as it should.
- **Daylight savings (PR\_1000364740)** — Due to the passage of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, Pub. L. no. 109-58, 119 Stat 594 (2005), starting in March 2007 daylight time in the United States will begin on the second Sunday in March and end on the first Sunday in November.

## Release H.10.32

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.32 (Not a general release)

- **CLI (PR\_1000240838)** — If an invalid time is entered using **clock set** command, the switch responds with an "invalid date" error.
- **Crash (PR\_1000398315)** — Under certain conditions when Web Auth is in use, the switch may crash with a message similar to:

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x017b0dd0  
HW Addr=0x8200a225 IP=0x00508ce4 Task='tHttpd' Task ID=0x17b0fa8
```

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000372989)** — This enhancement enables the user to set the operator/manager username/password via SNMP. See [“Release H.10.32 Enhancements” on page 97](#).

## Release H.10.33

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.33 (Not a general release)

- **802.1p (PR\_1000392900)** — The switch adds 802.1p Priority 4 to frames forwarded on VLAN tagged ports destined to the IP multicast group 224.0.0.1 (all hosts).
- **CLI (PR\_1000373443)** — The CLI **update** command help text and confirmation message is misleading and confusing.
- **Crash (PR\_1000392863)** — Switch may crash when "setmib tcpConnState" is used, with a message similar to:  

```
NMI event SW:IP=0x0079f4a0 MSR:0x00029210 LR:0x006dca60
Task='eTelnetd' Task ID=0x8a7cbb0 cr: 0x20000042 sp:0x08a7c870
xer:0x00000000
```
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000376626)** — Enhanced CLI **qos dscp-map help** help and **show dscp-map** text to warn user that inbound classification based on DSCP codepoints only occurs if **qos type-of-service diff-services** is also configured.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000401306)** — Provides **reload after/at** configuration capability.
- **RSTP (PR\_1000401394)** — When a dynamic LACP trunk transitions to either link-up, or link-down, this action occasionally triggers RSTP instability within the switch. This can result in loops and broadcast storms.
- **Security (PR\_1000401384)** — The intrusion flag never comes up for secure ports.

## Release H.10.34

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.34 (Not a general release)

- **Crash (PR\_1000407542)** — Attempting to change the spanning-tree protocol version from STP to RSTP or MSTP may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to:  

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x063d5de0
HW Addr=0x4b5a697c IP=0x0064c648 Task='mSnmpCtrl'
```
- **Crash (PR\_1000392148)** — Repeatedly toggling DHCP Snooping on and off may crash the switch with a message similar to: Software exception at bcmHwDsnoop.c:195 -- in 'mAdMgrCtrl', task ID = 0x65a3370 -> BCM ASIC call failed: Table full.



- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_1000403133)** — DHCP-Snooping stops working after some period of time.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000408960)** — RADIUS-Assigned GVRP VLANs. For more information, see [“Release H.10.34 Enhancements” on page 100](#).

## Release H.10.35

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.35.

- **Crash (PR\_1000410959)** — If the SNMPv3 user is deleted on the switch without deleting the associated parameters, a switch reboot will repeatedly crash with a message similar to:  

```
Software exception at exception.c:373 -- in 'mSnmpEvt',  
task ID = 0x17d1818 -> Memory system error at 0x17c22e0 - memPartFree
```
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000412747)** — TACACS+ Single Sign-On for Administrators. For more information, see [“Release H.10.35 Enhancements” on page 106](#).
- **Menu (PR\_1000392862)** — The menu will allow invalid values (greater than 720 sec) to be entered for the SNTP poll interval.
- **Port toggling (PR\_1000410972)** — An extra port toggle occurs on "B" version switches when a port transitions to the online state.
- **QoS (PR\_1000399873)** — The QoS priority bits are incorrectly set to priority zero on fragmented frames.

## Release H.10.36

### Problems Resolved in Version H.10.36 (never released)

- **BPDU Protection (PR\_1000395569)** — BPDU-protection fails after GBIC hot-swap.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000419928)** — Dynamic ARP Protection. For more information, see [“Release H.10.36 Enhancements” on page 108](#).
- **RSTP (PR\_1000405368)** — When primary link goes down and then comes back online, traffic continues on the redundant link and does not shift back to the primary link.

## Release H.10.37

Version H.10.37 was never built.

## Release H.10.38

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.38

- **POE (PR\_1000423959)** — Power over Ethernet controller may fail self test after boot. Event log reports “PoE controller selftest failure” and console reports “Switch needs replacement at scheduled downtime”.

## Release H.10.39

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.39

- **IP Connectivity (PR\_1000418378)** — The switch incorrectly updates its ARP table when a client, which is configured with a valid IP address for a valid VLAN, is connected to a port in another VLAN on the switch. This results in loss of connectivity for the valid client in the appropriate VLAN.
- **sFlow (PR\_1000396889)** — If sFlow skip count is set greater than maximum skip count or less than minimum skip count, the switch returns an error. This prevents PCM from collecting sampling data.
- **MSTP (PR\_1000369492)** — Update MSTP implementation to the latest IEEE P802.1Q-REV/D5.0 specs.

## Release H.10.40

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.40 (never released)

- **TFTP (PR\_1000426821)** — TFTP transfers do not work without the VLAN 1 IP configured.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000428642)** — The switch now sends SNMPv2c Informs .
- **SNMP (PR\_1000406398)** — URL-embedded SNMP traps are not sent using SSL when SSL is enabled, but they are instead sent as plain text. This may result in the trap receiver or PCM not being able to display the URL when SSL is enabled.

## Release H.10.41

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.41

- **CRC Errors (PR\_1000413223)** — There are CRC errors observed when connecting SFP ports from 2600-PWR to other 2600 SFP ports.
- **Web UI (PR\_1000421206)** — The Web UI freezes when the user logs into the system.

- **Web UI (PR\_1000414459)** — When configuring GVRP Mode through the Web interface (Configuration -> VLAN Configuration -> GVRP Mode), the port list does not show the last 3 port entries.

## Release H.10.42

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.42

- **Web UI (PR\_1000380278)** — After a period, the switch will get into a state in which it must be rebooted in order for the Web UI authentication page to load.
- **Enhancement (PR\_1000438486)** — When using the "port-access mac-based" CLI command, the client MAC address is sent, in lower case, as the username to the RADIUS server. This fix adds an option so that the MAC address is in uppercase when sent to the RADIUS server. Additional parameters to the CLI command to support this are now available:

```
aaa port-access mac-based addr-format
```

## Release H.10.43

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.43

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000443349)** — SFTP sessions can now be concurrent with TACACS+ authentication for SSH connections.
- **802.1x (PR\_1000446227)** — An 802.1x authentication running over PAP access does not work if the Radius Message Authenticator Attribute is required. Non-EAP RADIUS responses now contain the Message Authenticator Attribute.
- **Network Connectivity (PR\_1000436184)** — Using multiple LACP trunks with MSTP may cause loss of network connectivity.
- **AAA/CLI (PR\_1000445886)** — The syntax of **aaa authentication <port-access | mac-based | web-based>** command has changed.
- **SCP (PR\_1000428142)** — The secure copy file transfer works, but the switch does not exit the SCP session properly.

## Release H.10.44

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.44

- **Enhancement (PR\_1000452407)** — Dynamic IP Lockdown.

## Release H.10.45

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.45

- **Loop Protection (PR\_1000447746)** — Client-based AAA stops any packets with unauthenticated source MAC-addresses, including BPDU's and loop-protect packets, creating loops that can be hard to detect.

## Release H.10.46 through H.10.49

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.46 through H.10.49 (never released)

## Release H.10.50

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.50

- **Product Support (PR\_1000464301)** — Support is added for J4900C and J4899C switches.
- **Web-UI (PR\_1000416955)** — Inserting an LH GBIC into dual personality ports results in the LH ports not appearing in the device view.
- **Config (PR\_1000400244)** — The switch prompts the user to `save config`, even though no apparent changes have been made. However, if SNMP sets have occurred in the background, then the user will still see the `save config` prompt due to the configuration changes caused by the SNMP sets.
- **Boot Image (PR\_1000451000)** — Canceling `boot system flash (prilsec)` sets the default boot image. Issuing a `reload` after canceling causes the switch to boot into the canceled flash image.

## Release H.10.51 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.51

- **SSH (PR\_1000453226)** — Configuration of SSH login to the manager mode (using the command, `aaa authentication ssh enable public-key <enter>`) triggers an error “Not legal combination of authentication methods,” but it should be a valid command syntax.
- **DIPLD (1000457808)** — When a user with a DHCP assigned IP address de-authenticates and then re-authenticates, the DIPLD bindings show the port is bound to multiple IP addresses, and the switch will accept traffic from both IP addresses.

## Release H.10.52 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.52

- **SNMP (PR\_1000448463)** — The SNMP Engine ID Discovery process described in RFC 3414 is not working properly.
- **SSH/SCP (PR\_1000453751)** — The switch does not properly exit a secure copy protocol (SCP) session, particularly when a software image is transferred.

## Release H.10.53 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.53

- **Trunking (1000461440)** — When dynamic ARP protection and DHCP snooping are configured, a trunk's trust status cannot be configured from the appropriate interface configuration context.

## Release H.10.54

### No Problems Resolved in Release H.10.54

## Release H.10.55 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.55

- **SSH/SCP (PR\_1000742969)** — The following issues with using SSH/SCP were fixed.
  - In **show ip ssh**, sessions 3 and 4 may display "console" instead of "inactive," when those sessions are not in use.
  - The switch does not send an appropriate exit status message to the client. This corrects the symptom that occurs in some applications, which reports a message similar to:  

```
Fatal error: Server unexpectedly closed connection.
```
  - The SSH client application does not get a command prompt (or equivalent) back from the switch until the OS is verified and burned to flash.
  - The **show flash** command incorrectly shows an OS image present in flash before the OS is completely copied to flash.

## Release H.10.56 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.56

- **Mirroring (PR\_1000460844)** — When multiple VLANs are configured on the same port and VLAN monitoring is enabled, packets to other VLANs are mirrored.
- **Daylight Savings (PR\_1000467724)** — DST is outdated for the Western European time zone. This change corrects the schedule for Western Europe time zone: DST to start the last Sunday in March and DST to end the last Sunday in October.
- **SNMP (PR\_1000715545)** — Buffered log messages (those log messages occurring in the switch's event log prior to an IP address being enabled) are not filtered properly at boot up when the switch is configured to send those log messages as traps. For example, non-critical log entries may get sent to trap destinations configured to receive only critical events.
- **Crash (PR\_1000464345)** — The characters "IP(" when present as part of a port name may cause config corruption when the switch is restarted.
- **Port Tx/Rx issues (PR\_1000751120)** — Under certain traffic conditions, 2600-PWR switches may experience a problem in which a port stops transmitting and receiving traffic while the link remains active, resulting in spanning tree misbehavior.
- **SFTP/SCP (PR\_1000428974)** — SFTP or SCP transfer of the configuration files fails to complete.

## Release H.10.57 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.57

- **Port Security (PR\_1000755715)** — Port Security Mac Lockdown send-disable allows a few frames through.
- **Running/Startup Config (1000750637)** — SNMPv3 users are not correctly reflected in startup config. The running-config and startup-config are not in sync, after a fresh configuration load and reboot.

## Release H.10.58 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.58

- **Security (PR\_1000388616)** — Security Vulnerability - Cross-site scripting or HTML injection is possible.
- **Hardware ID (PR\_1000713947)** — This fix allows the switch software to recognize the new product numbers for the roll from switch 2626 J4900B to J4900C, and the roll from switch 2650 J4899B to J4899C.
- **Config (PR\_1000763386)** — An SNMPv3 user is not reflected in startup config as it should be. This is an additional fix for PR\_1000750637 in H.10.57.

- **CLI (PR\_1000713515)** — When the CLI command **erase startup config** is issued, the switch asks whether you want to save the config.
- **Transceivers (PR\_1000467314)** — Revision C mini-GBICs are being incorrectly displayed as revision B.
- **Crash (PR\_1000471594)** — Use of the CLI command **show config <file>** may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following.

```
TLB Miss: Virtual Addr=0x00000004 IP=0x80150828 Task='mSess1' Task
ID=0x85e48550 fp:0x85e47978 sp:0x85e478e0 ra:0x801507cc
sr:0x1000fc01
```

- **Crash (PR\_1000464612)** — Booting from the secondary image, or some types of configuration file manipulation (for example, use of the CLI command **erase start**) may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at ConfigTree.cc:508 -- in 'mChassCtrl'.
```

- **Tagged/Untagged VLANs (PR\_1000759034)** — Trunks may transmit tagged frames from untagged VLANs.
- **Rebooting (PR\_1000769969)** — The switch may spontaneously reboot after a few minutes of up time when there is a link present on the gigabit uplink ports.
- **QoS (PR\_1000454194)** — When using the Web Management interface to configure VLAN-based QoS, the VLANs do not show up in the configuration window as selectable when applying a DSCP or QoS value.
- **Web Auth (PR\_1000380278)** — After running for a period, the switch will get into a state in which it must be rebooted in order for the Web authentication page to load.

## Release H.10.59 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.59

- **Authentication (PR\_1000454714)** — Concurrent 802.1X and MAC Authentication does not give the 802.1X value precedence. This fix gives 802.1X VLAN assignment precedence over MAC Auth RADIUS VLAN assignment.
- **Web Management (PR\_1000760153)** — A Java error occurs when viewing "Stack Closeup" in the Web Management interface. Only a blank screen is displayed.

## Release H.10.60 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.60

- **Configuration Error (PR\_1000784461)** — Switches with "C" revision hardware report "B" revision in the running config. Executing the CLI command **erase startup-config**, causes a configuration error message similar to the following .

```
Can't open /flash/config.txt
```

## Release H.10.61 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.61

- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_1000469934)** — When DHCP Snooping is enabled and configured, and a client sends a “DHCPINFORM” after receiving address information, the DHCP server response is not forwarded to the client by the switch.
- **IDM/DIPLD (PR\_1000784427)** — The IDM feature that allows RADIUS-assigned ACLs for 802.1X clients was incorrectly enabled to support DIPLD CLI commands.
- **RADIUS/Jumbo (PR\_1000779048)** — When an 802.1X enabled port belongs to a VLAN that is jumbo enabled, the Access-Request will specify a value of Framed-MTU of 9182 bytes. When the RADIUS server replies with a large frame, the switch does not respond, causing the authentication process to halt.
- **Crash (PR\_0000001756)** — Some SNMP set commands may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at bcmHwVlans.c:149 -- in 'mAdMgrCtrl', task ID  
=0x18636e8 -> ASIC call failed: Entry not found.
```

## Release H.10.62 through H.10.64 (Never built)

### No Problems Resolved in Release H.10.62 through H.10.64

## Release H.10.65 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.65

- **Crash (PR\_0000002433)** — A certain sequence of CLI commands may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at dsnoop_ctrl.c:109 -- in 'mDsnoop002'.
```

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000001316)** — The MSTP VLAN Assignment is enhanced. For more information, see [“Release H.10.65 Enhancements” on page 126](#).



- **Config (PR\_0000002077)** — Upload of configuration files fails with the **spanning-tree** CLI command is present in the config file.
- **VLAN (PR\_0000002103)** — The alteration of the VLAN/MSTP instance mapping in the pending configuration is not properly functioning. Any attempt to remove a single VLAN ID (VID) from one MSTP instance and then assign it to another MSTP instance fails, though specifying a VID range succeeds.
- **Enhancement (PR\_0000001339)** — The AAA Authorization command is reintroduced to 2600 Series Switches. For more information, see [“Release H.10.65 Enhancements” on page 126](#).

## Release H.10.66 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.66

- **UDLD (PR\_0000002473)** — UDLD protocol packets received on a (non-UDLD) trunk port are incorrectly forwarded out of the same port from which they are received, resulting in high CPU usage on the switch.
- **Performance Enhancement (0000004892)** — This enhancement improves gigabit port response in MAC multicast oversubscription scenarios. For more information, see [“Release H.10.66 Enhancements” on page 128](#).

## Release H.10.67

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.67

- **CLI (PR\_1000430534)** — Output from the **show port-access mac-based** CLI command may omit connected clients.
- **RADIUS Accounting (PR\_0000004145)** — An incomplete "Calling-Station-ID" field is sent in the accounting-request to the RADIUS server on the **boot system** command.
- **RADIUS Accounting (PR\_0000004141)** — The "Acct-Status-Type" attribute is missing in the accounting-request to RADIUS server on the **boot system** command.
- **RADIUS Accounting (PR\_0000004139)** — Procurve switches do not send the accounting-request to RADIUS server on **reload** command.
- **GVRP/RADIUS (PR\_0000006051)** — RADIUS assigned VLANs are not correctly propagated in GVRP.
- **TELNET hang (PR\_1000457765)** — If **Ctrl+S** is typed and then the Telnet window is closed, the Telnet session may become unresponsive and fail to reset with the **kill** command issued at the console prompt. This may require the switch to be reloaded to become active again.

- **Web-Management (PR\_0000002153)** — The Web Management interface does not allow configuration of 'static' port-security using a value higher than 8. Selecting 9-32 will change the value to 'limited' in the drop-down box.
- **MAC Auth/802.1X (PR\_0000004095)** — When an 802.1X session is closed, the client logout is not seen by the switch. Since the switch does not end the 802.1X session, the client does not succeed at MAC Authentication. This issue has been seen when using an 802.1X client such as the Odyssey Access Client Manager, version 4.60.
- **802.1X Port Lock-Up (PR\_0000005372)** — If the first frame is sent from an all-zero's MAC address to a broadcast destination address, an 802.1X port will freeze, AAA will quit functioning.

## Release H.10.68 (Not a public release)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.68

- **Web Management (PR\_1000451437)** — There is an obsolete help message when the user selects the Web Management Interface button.
- **Crash (PR\_0000004023)** — Repeated PCM configuration scans may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following.  

```
PPC Data Storage (Bus Error) exception vector 0x300: Stack
Frame=0x07af44c0 HW Addr=0x6520463a IP=0x00965a88 Task='tSsh0' Task
ID=0x7af4810fp: 0x013d97cc sp:0
```
- **TACACS+ (PR\_0000003839)** — The TACACS server configuration parameter accepts an address from an invalid/reserved IP range: 0.0.0.1 to 0.255.255.255.
- **Enhancement (PR\_0000008191)** — PVST Guard may now be configured. See [“Release H.10.68 Enhancements” on page 128](#) for more information.

## Release H.10.69 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.69

- **Management (PR\_0000005902)** — Management functions may become unresponsive, resulting in loss of TELNET, Web Management, and console access functionality of the switch.
- **PCM (PR\_0000008113)** — Repeated ProCurve Manager Config Scans may trigger subsequent Config Scan failure.
- **SFTP/SCP (PR\_0000008270)** — SFTP/SCP will not close the client session after the file transfer. The client session will need to be manually closed.

- **PC phone/authentication (PR\_0000008777)** — When using an IP phone in tandem with a PC connected to the phone, the phone will sometimes come up using untagged packets until acquiring its tagged VLAN and priority information. In this case the IP phones untagged MAC address will block the PC communicating to the port until the phone's MAC address expires (default 5 minutes).
- **802.1X (PR\_0000008780)** — 802.1X does not receive expiration notifications from port security if 802.1X is running alone, without WMA.
- **PC Phone/Authentication (PR\_0000007209)** — When an IP phone is used in tandem with a PC connected to the phone, if the phone is moved to a tagged VLAN, some phone manufactures send some traffic to the switch untagged. This may result in traffic disruption including the PC not being allowed to authenticate.
- **CLI (PR\_0000002815/1000406763)** — Output from the **show tech** CLI command was modified.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000009387)** — When DHCP-Snooping is globally enabled, the DHCP server offers are dropped to a VLAN other than the default VLAN when the MAC address of that VLAN is not the same as the default VLAN.
- **PC Phone/Authentication (PR\_0000009825)** — An IP phone connected in tandem with a PC, did not allow the PC user to be in an unauthenticated VLAN or authenticated using 802.1X, Web auth, or MAC authentication.
- **PC Phone/Authentication (PR\_0000010104)** — When using an IP phone in tandem with a PC, sometimes the VLAN assignment after authentication of the PC is delayed.

## Release H.10.70 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.70

- **802.1X (PR\_0000010275)** — For a port that is being authenticated via 802.1X, the user fails authentication if the **unauth vid** value is configured.

## Release H.10.71 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.71

- **CLI (PR\_0000010942)** — The CLI command output for **show run** does not display **aaa portaccess <port#>** when MAC-based authentication with mixed port access mode is configured. Other **show** commands may also be affected.
- **CLI (PR\_0000010378)** — Session time (sec.) remain zero in **sh port-access authenticator <port> session-counters**, no increase occurs as it should.

## Release H.10.72 (Never released)

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.72

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000010783)** — Support is added for the following products.

J9099B - ProCurve 100-BX-D SFP-LC Transceiver  
J9100B - ProCurve 100-BX-U SFP-LC Transceiver  
J9142B - ProCurve 1000-BX-D SFP-LC Mini-GBIC  
J9143B - ProCurve 1000-BX-U SFP-LC Mini-GBIC

## Release H.10.73

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.73 (Never released)

- **Config (PR\_0000007953)** — The config line **spanning-tree instance <n> vlan <vid>** is truncated in some cases, causing loss of configuration after reload of the config file.
- **DHCP / DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000008118)** — Some switches are intermittently unable to get an IP address via DHCP after enabling DHCP snooping.
- **Transceivers (PR\_0000010525)** — Intermittent self test failure may occur if transceivers are hot-swapped in and out of the switch in too short a time frame. Note that even with this fix, transceivers should always be allowed to initialize fully prior to removal and subsequent re-insertion.

**Best Practice Tip:** Upon hot insertion of a transceiver, the Mode LED will come on for two seconds while the transceiver is initialized. Once the Mode LED has extinguished, it is safe to remove the transceiver.

## Release H.10.74

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.74

- **BX Transceiver Selftest (PR\_0000013574)** — Hot swap of BX transceivers may trigger intermittent self-test failures on the ProCurve 2650 switch.

## Release H.10.75

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.75 (never released)

- **Authentication (PR\_0000012553)** — The switch sends EAP supplicant packets with the identity field truncated to 24 bytes after a reload.

- **Dynamic ARP Protection (PR\_0000009942)** — When a switch using Dynamic ARP Protection is rebooted, it blocks all ARP traffic on untrusted ports, including traffic considered valid according to the binding database. On trusted ports traffic flows normally. Workarounds: Either disable / re-enable ARP protect, or configure ports to be trusted, and then untrusted again.
- **802.1X Authentication (PR\_0000011718)** — When an 802.1X enabled port belongs to a VLAN that is jumbo enabled, the Access-Request will specify a value of Framed-MTU of 9182 bytes. This allows the RADIUS server to reply with a large fragment which the switch does not process, causing the authentication to fail.
- **CLI (PR\_0000009868)** — Execution of a **show** command in one telnet or console session prevents successful execution of a **show** command in a concurrent management (CLI) session.
- **Crash (PR\_0000003523)** — Disabling a port with Dynamic IP Lockdown (DIPLD) and 802.1X enabled may cause the switch to crash with a message similar to the following:  

```
Software exception at idmCommonAcl.c:1547 -- in 'midmCtrl', task ID  
= 0x85cc1eb0
```
- **Crash (PR\_0000011962)** — Execution of the CLI command **show running-config** may cause the switch to reboot unexpectedly, and report a message similar to the following (message may vary considerably).  

```
Software exception at cli_config_action.c:24929 -- in 'mSess1', task  
ID = 0x875966a0 ASSERT: failed
```
- **802.1X (PR\_0000010850)** — If an unauth-vid is configured, and the client limit is reached on a switch port, a properly credentialed re-authentication following an improperly credentialed authentication attempt (for example, incorrect password) will leave the 802.1x client in the unauthorized VLAN instead of applying the appropriate authorized VLAN.
- **SNMP Traps (PR\_0000007448/1000469020)** — The switch does not generate warm/cold start SNMP traps upon reload/boot after updating to H.10.66 or newer software.
- **802.1X (PR\_0000009344)** — The switch sends an EAP-notification out to the client as a result of the Radius server sending a Reply-Message in the Access-Accept packet after EAP Success. This fix follows the suggestion in RFC 3579, section 2.6.5 and silently discards attributes sent out after the authentication is complete.
- **Crash (PR\_0000009411)** — Repeated authentications via 802.1X may result in an unexpected reboot with a message similar to the following. Other symptoms or messages are possible as a result of this problem.  

```
Software exception at aaa8021x_proto.c:255 -- in 'm8021xCtrl', task  
ID = 0xa972340 -> ASSERT: failed
```

- **CLI Help (PR\_0000010484)** — The CLI tab completion for the command parameter **[ethernet] PORT-LIST** should list the **all** option, but it does not.
- **Crash (PR\_0000004681)** — Copying a startup config to the switch may result in an unexpected reboot with a crash with a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at cli_xlate.c:3639 -- in 'mftTask', task ID =  
0x5ecd7a8
```

- **MAC Authentication (PR\_0000011949)** — MAC authentication may fail to take place unless the switch port is toggled.

## Release H.10.76

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.76 (not a public release)

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000011010)** — Hitless AAA MAC Reauthorization. For more information, see [“Hitless MAC Authentication Reauthorization” on page 133](#).

## Release H.10.77

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.77 (not a public release)

- **802.1X (PR\_0000014842)** — If an invalid number of characters are used at the CLI for the command **aaa port-access supplicant <port number> secret**, the CLI returns an error message that references the wrong port number for the supplicant being configured.
- **Enhancement (PR\_0000011636)** — This enhancement adds the client's IP address to the RADIUS accounting packets sent to the RADIUS server by the switch. The IP address of the client is included in the RADIUS accounting packet sent by the switch to the RADIUS server. The client obtains the IP address through DHCP, so DHCP snooping must be enabled for the VLAN of which the client is a member.
- **Mirroring (PR\_0000008008)** — When a port that was previously configured to be monitored to a mirror-port has that monitoring configuration removed, traffic continues to be sent to the mirror port until the switch is reloaded.
- **Crash (PR\_0000006336)** — Copying a configuration that contains the lines **interface all lacp and snmp-server enable traps link-change all** from a TFTP server to the switch may cause an unexpected reboot with a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at cli_xlate.c:3692 -- in 'mftTask', task ID =  
0x5ee17f0.
```

- **SNMP (PR\_0000002764)** — The SNMP MIB object that allows authenticator functionality on a port to be enabled or disabled (**hpicfDot1xPaePortAuth**) can be set to an invalid value.
- **802.1X (PR\_0000012568)** — There may be a problem with the login error message.

- **TACACS (PR\_0000008268)** — If an invalid IP address is configured for the TACACS server, the switch will not allow its removal from the configuration at the CLI.
- **Controlled Directions (PR\_0000009818)** — The switch does not properly enable or edit the controlled direction parameter (in the config line **aaa port-access controlled-direction <inloutlboth>**) in the configuration.
- **BPDU-Protection (PR\_0000012541)** — The presence of a trunk group in a switch with STP BPDU-protection configured may trigger the switch to block the wrong port when a BPDU is received.

## Release H.10.78

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.78 (never released)

- **Authentication (PR\_0000011917)** — The switch does not recognize the "session-timeout" attribute from a RADIUS server following MAC authentication.
- **Config (PR\_0000005002)** — If a friendly port name uses the characters TRUNK=, then after a reload, all the trunking configuration will have been removed from the configuration.
- **GVRP (PR\_0000012224)** — Changing the GVRP **unknown-vlan** state from 'block' to 'learn' and vice versa stops all GVRP advertisements from that interface until the interface is disabled and then re-enabled.
- **RADIUS Accounting (PR\_0000012487/00000037453)** — The switch doesn't send an accounting-stop when a switch reload closes the session.
- **SNMP (PR\_0000017534)** — SNMP communication may cease after a software update and configuration copy to the switch.
- **DHCP-Snooping/IP Lockdown (PR\_0000013457)** — DHCP-Snooping does not block DHCP offers from an untrusted port as it should when the feature is configured in combination with IP source lockdown.
- **Authentication (PR\_0000014177)** — The switch consumes too many packets during the AAA Authentication and dynamic VLAN assignment, potentially causing clients that require bootP to fail to retrieve their configurations and initialize.
- **Authentication (PR\_0000011138)** — the RADIUS server becomes unavailable, the **eap-radius authorized** option allows the switch to authenticate devices. If the response time of the RADIUS subsystem is greater than the server-timeout value on the switch or the device supplicant then switch will not be able to authenticate devices, and no warning of this failure will be displayed. This fix triggers the display of the following CLI message.

The RADIUS connection timeout must be less than the authentication server timeout for the switch to authenticate automatically when the RADIUS server is unavailable.

- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000012237)** — The DHCP-Snooping binding table has incorrect lease times when the binding table has been read at boot.
- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000018615)** — DHCP-Snooping may not block appropriately on untrusted ports.
- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000015171)** — Client DHCP-snooping leases do not get renewed after uploading the DHCP-snooping binding file to the switch from a TFTP server. The client connectivity problems on the switch are compounded if ARP-protect is also enabled.
- **Crash (PR\_0000017546)** — When DHCP-Snooping is enabled, some BOOTP traffic will cause the switch to reboot unexpectedly with a crash message similar to the following.

```
TLB Miss: Virtual Addr=0x00000002 IP=0x803842a4 Task='eDrvPoll'  
Task ID=0x85a26120 fp:0x85dadcf0 sp:0x85a25e68 ra:0x803842a0  
sr:0x1000fc01
```

## Release H.10.79

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.79 (not a public release)

- **RADIUS Accounting (PR\_0000017732)** — RADIUS accounting is incrementing the wrong counter in response to a dropped (invalid) packet from the RADIUS server.
- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000018613)** — When a DHCP client is unable to access the network due to receipt of a DHCP-NACK (expected and desired behavior in that circumstance), there is no indication of why the 'failure' is occurring to help the network administrator understand what is happening. This fix adds log messages similar to the following.  
  

```
Drop offer from <DHCP server IP address> of <DHCP address offer>  
because the address is assigned to some other client  
Drop request from <MAC address of client requesting an IP address  
that is already in use> for <IP address requested by client> because  
the address is assigned to some other client
```
- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000019155)** — DHCP-Snooping does not correctly identify that a packet is a fragment, and drops UDP Fragments if a hex value of 44 (68 Decimal) is present in the payload where the header is usually located (in a non-fragment).
- **Unauthenticated VLAN (PR\_0000010533)** — The switch allows an inherent configuration conflict; an unauthenticated VLAN (**unauth-vid**) can be configured concurrently for both 802.1X and Web/MAC authentication. This fix will not allow concurrent configuration of an unauth-vid for the **aaa port-access authenticator** and **aaa port-access web-based** or **aaa port-access mac-based** functions. Software versions that contain this fix will not allow the this configuration conflict at the CLI. *Existing configurations will be altered by this fix*, and an error will be reported at the switch CLI and event log.



*Best Practice Tip:* 802.1X should not have an unauthenticated VLAN setting when it works concurrently with Web-based or MAC-based authentication if the unauth-period in 802.1X is zero (the default value). Recall that the unauth-period is the time that 802.1X will wait for authentication completion before the client will be authorized on an unauthenticated VLAN. If 802.1X is associated with an unauthenticated VLAN when the unauth-period is zero, Web- or MAC-auth may not get the opportunity to initiate authentication at all if the first packet from the client is an 802.1X packet. Alternatively, if the first packet sent was not 802.1X, Web- or MAC-auth could be initiated before 802.1X places the user in the unauthenticated VLAN and when Web- or MAC-auth completes successfully, it will be awaiting traffic (to enable VLAN assignment) from the client but the traffic will be restricted to the unauthenticated VLAN, and thus the client will remain there.

If a MAC- or Web-based configuration on a port is associated with an unauth-VID, and an attempt is made to configure an unauth-VID for 802.1X (port-access authenticator), the switch with this fix will reject the configuration change with a message similar to one of the following.

Message 1 (when an unauth-vid config is attempted on a port with an existing Web- or MAC-auth unauth-vid):

```
Configuration change denied for port <number>.Only Web or MAC-
authenticator can have unauthenticated VLAN enabled if 802.1X
authenticator is enabled on the same port. Please disable Web and
MAC authentication on this port using the following commands:
"no aaa port-access web-based <PORT-LIST>" or
"no aaa port-access mac-based <PORT-LIST>"
Then you can enable 802.1X authentication with unauthenticated VLAN.
You can re-enable Web and/or MAC authentication after you remove the
unauthenticated VLAN from 802.1X.Note that you can set unauthenti-
cated VLAN for Web or MAC authentication instead.
```

Message 2 (when an unauth-vid config is attempted on a port with an existing 802.1X unauth-vid):

```
Configuration change denied for port <number>.Only Web or MAC-
authenticator can have unauthenticated VLAN enabled if 802.1X
authenticator is enabled on the same port. Please remove the
unauthenticated VLAN from 802.1X authentication on this port using
the following command:
"no aaa port-access authenticator <PORT-LIST> unauth-vid"
Note that you can set unauthenticated VLAN for Web or MAC
authentication instead.
```

Message 3:

```
Configuration change denied for port <number>. Only Web or MAC-
authenticator can have unauthenticated VLAN enabled if 802.1X
authenticator is enabled on the same port. Please use unauthenticated
VLAN for Web or MAC authentication instead.
```

Event log message when the configuration is changed:

mgr: Disabled unauthenticated VLAN on port <number> for the 802.1X.  
Unauthenticated VLAN cannot be simultaneously enabled on both 802.1X  
and Web or MAC authentication.

- **Crash (PR\_0000038448)** — Switches configured for Web Authentication may reboot unexpectedly in response to DHCP activity, displaying a message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at exception.c:621 -- in 'mAcctCtrl', task ID =  
0x842d140 -> Memory system error at 0x7ed5950 - memPartFree
```

- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000038432)** — DHCP-Snooping logs an incorrect server ID for ACK packets, impairing the effectiveness of the fix described in PR\_0000018613, on page [197](#).

## Release H.10.80

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.80 (never released)

- **SNMP - (PR\_0000037800)** — The following OIDs are in violation of RFC 4133, which specifies, "If no specific hardware revision string is associated with the physical component, or if this information is unknown to the agent, then this object will contain a zero-length string."

```
entPhysicalHardwareRev  
entPhysicalFirmwareRev  
entPhysicalSerialNum  
entPhysicalModelName
```

- **MAC Authentication (PR\_0000015520)** — Traffic from unauthenticated clients may be allowed during the process of authenticating clients under heavy loads.
- **Crash (PR\_0000037904)** — Switches running H.10.78 - H.10.79 may experience an unexpected reboot when MAC based authentication occurs successfully and the switch moves the client into a dynamically assigned VLAN. The crash message will be similar to the following.

```
Software exception at wma_api.c:73 -- in 'mWebAuth', task ID =  
0x85d02d90
```

- **IGMP (PR\_0000014293)** — When forced fast leave (FFL) is in use, a GMP leave sometimes terminates the stream before the appropriate timeout. Additionally, the FFL timeout value configured is not honored.
- **IGMP (PR\_0000009415)** — The switch may intermittently fail to forward a multicast stream.

- **MSTP (PR\_0000011865)** — The port priority reported by the CLI command **show span instace <x>** incorrectly reports 0 for the priority instead of 128 which is the default/mean value. This anomaly occurs only on non-IST instances. If any valid value is configured the switch properly reports the assigned port priority value.
- **Mac Lockout (PR\_0000015972)** — Mac Lockout does not perform as expected on the 48 port version of the switch.
- **Crash (PR\_0000039394)** — The switch may reboot unexpectedly during the process of MAC Based Authentication using another switch as the client, recording a crash message similar to the following.

```
Software exception at wma_vlan_sm.c:246 -- in 'mWebAuth', task ID =  
0x85d017c0
```

- **DHCP-Snooping (PR\_0000039481)** — When DHCP-snooping is enabled, the switch changes the DHCP-Request Packets (removing the "option end" flag (0xff) at the end of the options field) as they travel from server to client. Workaround: Disable DHCP-relay option 82.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000039648)** — If a host receives or renews a DHCP lease at the same time a time sync occurs via SNTP, the lease time for the new (or renewed) entry is incorrect in the DHCP Snooping table.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000040360)** — This fix is for completion of the code changes required for the behavior described in PR\_0000018613 on page 197.
- **Crash (PR\_0000039959)** — After updating to H.10.79, the switch may reboot unexpectedly multiple times with different crash messages. Some of the messages possible are listed below.

```
NMI event SW:IP=0x005906a8 MSR:0x0000b032 LR:0x00350144  
Task='m8021xCtrl'  
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Task='m8021xCtrl'  
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Task='mAdMgrCtrl'
```

## Release H.10.81

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.81 (not a public release)

- **Web (PR\_0000016463)** — The J4899C (ProCurve Switch 2650) on software version H.10.58 or newer is not showing 'live view' information in ProCurve Manager 2.3 (AU8).
- **Port Authentication (PR\_0000041041)** — Switches running software version H.10.80 reach a state in which 802.1X users are no longer able to authenticate until the switch is reloaded.
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000041268)** — Additional DHCP Snooping debug data is now available.

## Release H.10.82

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.82

- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000039049)** — This fix adds some additional validation checks for the fields in DHCP packets.
- **Counters (PR\_0000005641)** — Some errors are not counted or labeled correctly.
  - The **Runts Rx** does not count all frames under 64 bytes (some of the runts are counted only under **Total Rx Errors**).
  - The **Total Rx Errors** does not count the **Alignment Rx**.
  - **Drops Rx** is inaccurately labeled (it should be **Drops Tx**).
- **Crash (PR\_0000042036)** — Uploading a config file with over 512 IP source-binding entries may cause the switch to reboot unexpectedly (during the reboot into the uploaded configuration) with a crash message like the following.

```
Unaligned Access: Virtual Addr=0x52565f4d IP=0x80127568
Task='mftTask'
Task ID=0x8596cc50 fp:0x85e26ad0 sp:0x8596bb48 ra:0x8012753c
sr:0x1000fc01
```

- **RADIUS/Config (PR\_0000013070)** — The RADIUS key is lost when the configuration is transferred off the switch using the CLI command **copy running-config tftp <ip address>**. This fix involves introduction of a new configuration parameter **include-credentials radius-tacacs-only**. Following the addition of this statement to the configuration of the switch, any CLI copy operations of the configuration will include the RADIUS or TACACS server credentials.

```
ProCurveSwitch(config)# include-credentials help
```

```
Usage: [no] include-credentials radius-tacacs-only
```

Description: When enabled, only RADIUS and TACACS+ server keys are included in configuration files saved onto a remote server or workstation. If this is not enabled (the default), then RADIUS and/or TACACS+ keys will not be saved and authentication may not function after restoring a backup configuration until the server key is manually reconfigured.

- **Authentication (PR\_0000011758)** — When the switch is booting, it does not consistently populate the NAS IP in communications to the RADIUS server during MAC authentication of a client.
- **Management (PR\_0000041255)** — When a switch is exposed to a broadcast storm, all management traffic directed to or originating from the switch fails. After removing the source of the broadcast storm, management connectivity is not restored until the switch is reloaded.

- **Crash (PR\_0000041599)** — When a configuration file is uploaded to the switch via TFTP or SCP/SFTP, the switch crashes during attempted reload into the configuration if one or more of the following configuration lines are present in the configuration.

```
snmp-server response-source <IP address>
snmp-server response-source dst-ip-of-request
snmp-server trap-source <IP address>
```

The switch will log a crash message similar to the following.

```
PPC Bus Error exception vector 0x300: Stack-frame=0x0124cc40 HW
Addr=0x025aa1cc IP=0x00538808 Task='mftTask' Task ID=0 x124dcb0 fp:
0x012d5c30 sp:0x0124cd00 lr:0
```

## Release H.10.83

### Problems Resolved in Release H.10.83

- **Enhancement (PR\_0000041022)** — Enhancement to AAA accounting. For more information, see [“Accounting Services” on page 134](#).
- **DHCP Snooping (PR\_0000041976)** — The switch allowed for greater than the supported number of DHCP snooping bindings to be present in a configuration uploaded to the switch, which resulted in a number of undesirable behaviors. This fix enforces the supported limit of 512 bindings and results in an event log message if an attempt is made to upload an invalid config.
- **GVRP (PR\_0000040238)** — After a dynamically-learned VLAN is converted to a static port-based VLAN, and an interface is made a static member of that VLAN, disabling GVRP causes the port to lose the VLAN membership. The running-config, startup-config and the SNMP egress static member list for the VLAN show the port as member of the VLAN. All other data shows the port is no longer a member of the VLAN. VLAN communication over the affected interface is no longer possible until the one of the two following workarounds is executed. Workarounds: Either re-issue the tag and untag commands for VLAN port assignment or reload the system.



© 2001, 2008, 2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, LP. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

October 2009  
Part Number  
5990-6003